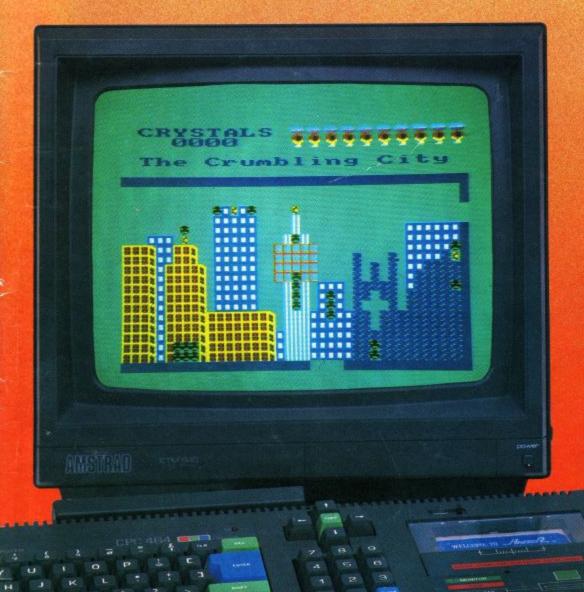
### ANSTRA CPC464 SER

**95p**Jan/Feb 1985

The OFFICIAL Micro Magazine



#### Disc drive special

CP/M explained Launch into LOGO

#### Bumper listing supplement:

16 pages of computer originated typeset program listings!





News and views Hints and tips for CPC464 users Einstiesels Ondesde



#### SOFT-5003

Issue 3 December/January 1984/1985

Distributed by SM Distribution, London SW9. Telephone 01-274 8611, telex 261643



Please note that this is the first issue available on general sale to the public. Back issues, (SOFT-5001 and SOFT-5002) are available (£1.00 each): apply enclosing a large SAE to the Back Issue Dept.

the back issue dept.	100
Editorial	5
Welcome to CPC464 User.	
News	8
The CPC 464 is getting about.	
Reviews	18
Leaving a pile of smouldering joysticks we report on what's about and what's worth buying.	
Graphic Animation	22
David Robinson shows you how to get things moving by using colour switching	
Book Reviews	24
Hot off the press, we look at the best of the bunch.	
Brainpower Software	26
The CPC 464 can do more than just play games.	
RSX Screen Dump	29
The painless way to produce screen dumps on the DMP-1.	
Special Listings pullout	35
Bumper games bundle for those with agile fingers.	145
Questions and Answers	51
Got a problem ?- let us sort it out.	
Amsword Review	54
Wordprocessing on a shoestring - a realistic opinion.	28
Down to Business	60
The Amsoft Business Control system is put through its paces.	
CP/M software review	67
Word processing, database and spreadsheets under the microscope.	
Software Report	72
Amsoft charts and much more.	
Software Competition	73
Win £2,000 - cash!	
Letters	76
Love us or hate us - but let us know.	
Directory	80
The who's who of Amstrad software.	



#### Another lucky winner!

The Amsoft User Club prizewinner collects his cheque from Dickie Mould, Sales Director of Amstrad (minus deductions for the DMP1 and DDI1 he bought on the spot!).

#### **© Amstrad and Amsoft**

No part of this publication may be reproduced without the permission of the copyright owner.

Please note that whilst every effort is made to ensure the accuracy of all features and listings herein, we cannot accept any liability whatsoever for any mistakes or misprints herein.

Contributions are welcomed from readers and professional journalists. If you want them returned, then please send a large SAE with all submissions. Please note the views and opinions expressed herein are not necessarily those of Amstrad, or Amsoft but represent the views of our many readers, owners, members and contributors.

#### **Managing Editor**

William Poel

Editor

Simon Rockman

**Production Editor** 

Ivor Spital

Designer

John Alexander

Layout

Des Rackliff

Computer composition Kim & Miša Konstantinović

Alm & Misa Konstantinovic

Photography

Chris Anstey News Editor

Marc James

Consultants

Roland Perry

David Robinson

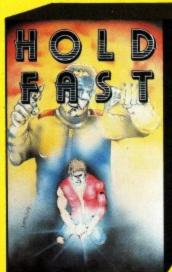
Locomotive Software

Advertisement Manager

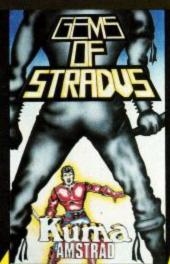
Hilary Henshaw

CPC464 User, 169 Kings Road, Brentwood, Essex, CM14 4EF Telephone (0277)230222.

## the only choice Control Cont



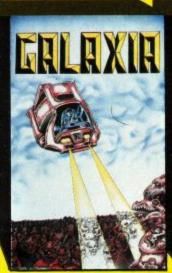
Holdfast



Gems of Stradus



Star Avengers



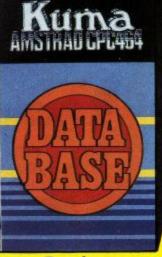
Galaxia



Music Composer



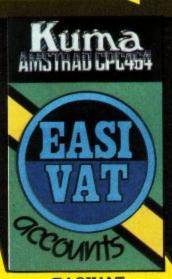
Logo



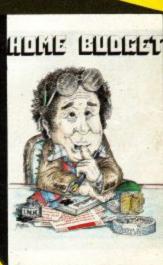
Database



**ZEN** Assembler



EASIVAT



Home Budge

An outstanding selection from Kuma's rapidly expanding range of Entertainment and Application Software for the Amstrad CPC464 Micro-computer.

Book:

The Amstrad CPC 464 Explored
This superb book is designed to let every CPC464 user, at
whatever level, get the most from his computer. After an
introductory section on the special Basic features, the
book looks in depth at the excellent sound and graphic

facilities including: 

Animation Windows

Character sets Multitasking 3 Voice Times

● M/C routines for Basic ● Use of Zen ● Use of O/S

Sample programs

Available from your nearest Amstrad CPC464 Stockist.

Kuma Computers Ltd., 12 Horseshoe Park, Horseshoe Road, Pangbourne, Berks RG8 7JW.

Please send full catalogue on Amstrad CPC464 products.

Trade Enquiries Phone 07357-4335

#### WELCOME!

Existing readers please forgive this greeting to the uninitiated, but with this issue, CPC464 User 'goes public'.

Quite an achievement for a publication that was conceived only 4 months ago as an occasional newsletter. And yes, the title has expanded along with everything else, since now we're on the bookstall, we need to emphasise just who and what we are about.

If you already own a CPC464, you don't need telling that you have acquired a remarkably versatile and powerful home computer system at an unusually low price. Much of the power of the CPC464 lies hidden beneath the surface, and so CPC464 User will help you to explore some of this subtlety with the assistance of the many owners who write in with features, listings and tips.

Since AMSTRAD CPC464 User is the 'official' user magazine, we are able to cheat by referring directly to the designers and other participants in the Amstrad computer divison. This helps keep us on our toes, and ensures that all owners benefit from this rapid accumulation of knowledge and feedback.

If you have not yet decided which computer to buy, and you have picked up this issue to see what the CPC464 is all about, then we hope that you will be convinced that when you choose the CPC464, you will be buying not merely a package of hardware, but a machine with a broad groundswell of support and enthusiasm, co-ordinated through the fastest growing User Magazine in the history of personal computers!

The fact that the CPC464 has been so eagerly adopted by experienced users means that there's already lots of software and other material available although the computer has only been advertised since the end of August. CPC464 User provides a platform for advertisers and a directory section where programs may be listed at no cost, so that readers with specialised software can communicate this fact and thereby increase the overall knowledge and range of applications available.

So if you are about to make a decision to buy, then we hope CPC464 User will have made your decision all the more obvious. You will be in very good company!

#### Fan clubs

Followers of the weekly computer press will have noticed that Personal Computer News has developed something of a love affair with the CPC464. There are many programs and letters published on the system and its software, and so CPC464 users should be aware of this additional wealth of experience and guidance in our midst. (*Now* will they buy an ad with us?)

#### Clubbed to death

It's about time we saw some evidence of a nationwide network of CPC464 user groups and clubs. It seems quite likely that as many of the first customers are old hands, owners already belong to local groups for other machines. If you belong to a club with an affinity to the CPC464, send us in the details, and we'll see about opening a computer club corner.

#### Sizewise

CPC464 User Club members who are wondering how to fit an A4 magazine in their B5 ringbinder are asked to bear in mind that there will be a number of supplementary publications issued for their system that will be available minus binders at reduced cost to club members with folders.

The first such is the Disc System firmware appendix (SOFT158A), and if Locomotive Software is up to its usual standards of thoroughness, this may just about fill your folder to bursting point in one fell swoop.

We imagine that you will forgive this small misdemeanour in view of the rather more rapidly increasing size and scope of the 'newsletter' than originally envisaged.

#### Original and Best

AMSTRAD CPC464 User is as much a diary of the hardware and software design and development house as a forum for users' ideas, programs and observations. As such, it's very different to anything that's ever been attempted before in this market and we are all absolutely delighted that it's been so well received.

Someday all user magazines may be produced this way. We don't want to get away from the harsh reality that all this has to be paid for, so we are inviting adverts from anyone with anything to advertise.

All the profits (if there ever are any!) of CPC464 User are being ploughed back into making it the biggest, the best and the most avidly read computing publication in Europe. (Even we feel we have a task competing with the the likes of Byte). Amstrad has an exciting program of development that you will hear about with most authority in CPC464 User.

If we hogged all the news to ourselves, then all those good people at magazines like PCW, PC, PCT, PCN etc., who have helped make the CPC464 the success of 1984 may be a shade disenchanted, and that would not serve anyone's purpose. But we may be a bit selfish and try to keep the titbits aways from our direct competitiors!

After all, we have pushed the boat out, and we want all the passengers we can get. It's good for CPC464 User, good for users and good for advertisers. Just tell us when you think we're getting too sycophantic. We certainly don't invent the praise in the reader's letters, but maybe we can get a little too willing to publish it at times!

CPC 464 USER PAGE 5

#### "An essential companion to the CPC-464 complete with Amsoft approval"

The Amstrad CPC-464 Advanced User Guide by topselling author Mark Harrison has been produced with help from Amsoft, the computer products division of Amstrad. As a result of this liaison the book conforms to Amsoft's presentation conventions and accordingly carries their 'seal of approval'. With such fine pedigree the Advanced User Guide is a must for every 464 user.

#### BASICadvice

Clearly and concisely organised throughout, the book opens with a description of how the 464 works, moving on to communication with external devices and a summary of BASIC. A comprehensive reference section is included enabling you to find an explanation of any BASIC command or keyword in the 464's repertoire.

#### Programming techniques

After getting to grips with BASIC you can proceed to the various programming techniques that will help you to get the most from your 464. The Advanced User Guide contains detailed chapters. on Strings and Character Manipulation; Input/ Output Techniques; Arithmetic; the Amstrad Memory Map; Time, Clocks and Interrupts; Data Structures; Data Processing; Amstrad Graphics; Sound and Synthesis.

#### Ready-to-run programs

You'll find no fewer than FORTY ready-to-run programs in the Advanced User Guide that demonstrate how the 464 works and illustrate

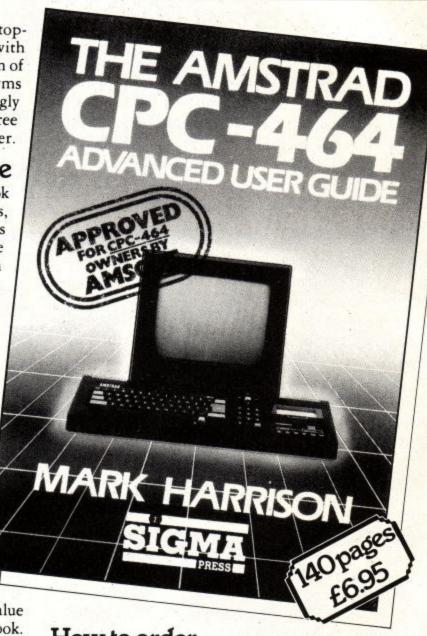
useful programming techniques. The combined value of these alone far exceeds the cost of the book. Ranging in size they cover such topics as Code-breaking; Information Sorting; 3-D Graphics; Business Applications. There are also arcade-style space games and, most spectacular of all, a complete Sound Synthesiser program.

#### What Amsoft say

In the preface to the Advanced User Guide William Poel of Amsoft writes - " . . . we are particularly grateful to Mark Harrison for filling in most of the gaps that inevitably occurred in the original user handbook, as well as adding much to the general utility of the machine in the hands of the users . . . books such as this can do nothing but good for both the product and its users.'



Amsoft clearly approve - we think that you will too. MARKETED BY JOHN WILEY & SONS LTD, BAFFINS LANE, CHICHESTER, SUSSEX PO19 1UD, ENGLAND



#### How to order

The Amstrad CPC-464 Advanced User Guide costs only £6.95. You can obtain your copy through any good bookseller/computer store or by completing the order form and returning it to John Wiley & Sons Ltd.

To: Lesley Valentine, John Wiley & Sons Ltd, FREEPO Baffins Lane, CHICHESTER, West Sussex PO19 1YP	ST,
Please send me copy(ies) of The Amstrad CPC-464 Advanced User Guide by Mark Harrison at £6.9	5 percopy
Postage and packing free — please allow 14 days for delive I enclose a cheque / PO for £ payable to John Wiley & Sons Ltd.	rery
Please debit my credit card account £	
Access American Express Barclaycard Visa Dine Telephone credit card orders - dial 100 and ask for FREEFO	CONTROL OF STATE OF THE PARTY.
NAME/ADDRESS	
SIGNATURE	
JOHN WILEY & SONS LTD REG. NO. 641192 ENGLAND	CPC-464

## STRIL

#### AMSTRAD CPC 464 HOME COMPUTER

At Comet, we not only stock the amazing Amstrad CPC 464 home computer — but also the full range of software and peripherals to extend it. At each of our branches throughout the UK you can choose from the full range of Amsoft games software, programming aids, books, business and educational software. No matter where you live — there's a Comet branch near you.

#### SPECIAL COMET PACKAGE

Amstrad CPC 464 with GT 64
Green screen monitor and
'Introduction to Basic' manual,
together with Amstrad MP-1
modulator power supply which
allows you to use your colour T.V.
as a colour monitor — ideal for
colour graphics and computer
games.

Price if bought separately £288.80 inc. VAT

SPECIAL COMET PACKAGE PRICE £269.90 inc. VAT

Amstrad CPC 464 with CTM 64 Colour Monitor £349.00 inc. VAT

#### AMSTRAD DMP-1 DOT MATRIX PRINTER FOR USE WITH CPC 464

- impact dot matrix
- unidirectional
- 50 CPS
- complete with cable

Package includes Amsoft easi word processor and one pack 500 (approx) sheets pan fold paper.

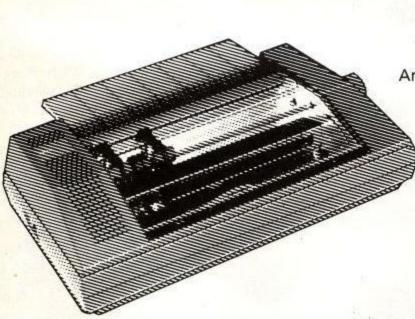
#### COMET PACKAGE PRICE £194.90 inc. VAT

Comet stock a full range of:— Amsoft games software, Amsoft programming aids,
Amsoft books, Amsoft business and educational software,
Amstrad matched joysticks.



#### BRANCHES THROUGHOUT THE U.K.

For the address of your nearest Comet branch see your local telephone Directory or ring Teledata 24-hour service on 01-200 0200.



#### **NEWS**

Mark James reports on the state of the computer retailing art around the country. Armed with his trusty Instamatic and a thirst for the real ale of the Fens, his odyssey starts with Cambridge....

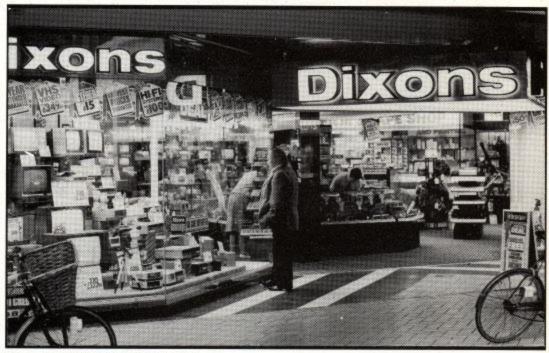
In each issue I shall be surveying Amstrad's dealers in randomly selected towns throughout the UK and in future issues, with the help of our overseas companies, we hope to extend this to foreign cities.

Now that the M25 meets the M11, Cambridge is within easy access for me and most other London dwellers. Still the torrential downpour did not make the journey enjoyable nor welcome the prospect of a soggy walk around the stores.

In the very centre of Cambridge a multi-storey car park allowed me to avoid the worst of nature's elements and walk around the modern Lion Yard Shopping Centre. Apart from keeping the customer sheltered and allowing a concentration of goods within a well defined area, shopping centres for me are not an attractive proposition. As you stand surrounded by the highly lit chrome and glass shop fronts, you could be in any town - and nothing within reflects the character of the city beyond - well almost nothing. If you've ever visited Cambridge you would have noticed that bicycles are everywhere and Lion Yard Shopping Centre is no exception.

Dixons lies to one end of the Shopping Centre, their well polished presentation is immediately recognisable. It is not only this that is dictated by Head Office but also their approach to reporters. Head Office policy states that reporters should not be allowed to photograph the store or ask sales assistants for comment without prior approval from the Marketing Director. I fully respect why a public company should wish to control the way in which it is reported in the press but I doubted whether my camera could reveal more than the average shopper could on a Saturday browse.

Anyway I accepted their decision gracefully and walked over to the computer section. There was room to sample a wide range of computers and the range of software had expanded considerably since I last visited a Dixons' store.



Dixons' Cambridge store A A

By the time I had left Lion Yard the rain had stopped. One of the exits led me to Petty Cury. Both Boots and Rumbelows are situated in this street, believed to be named after the mediaeval bakers and take away food shops that were sited there. ('Petitecurye' is Norman French for Little Cookshops).

(The scholarly atmosphere obviously got to him: ed)

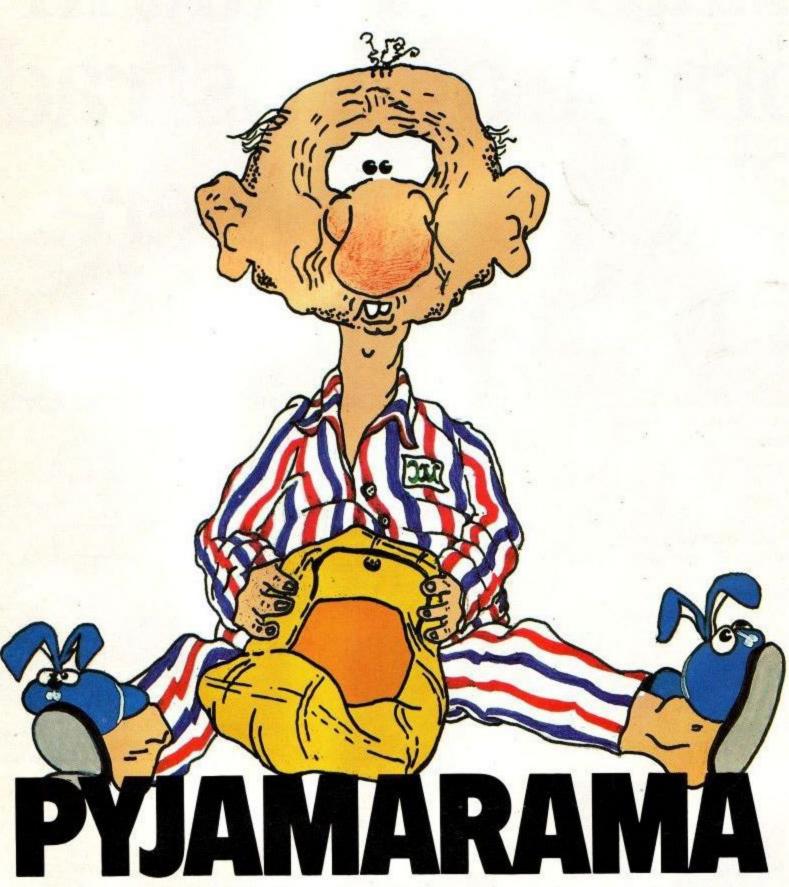
Boots retains the facade of an ancient building but the interior is far from old and reflects the way in which Boots is moving into the future. Modern well presented displays feature a wide range of goods from toys to toasters and cotton wool to computers.

The computer department is sited on the first floor and there Mr. Dhese showed me the full range. He explained that because the city is full of students



▲ Boots in Cambridge

## You'll never dream a program could be this good!!!



#### Join Wally in his nightmare

Sensational Software from

Commodore 64 - £7.95

Spectrum 48K - £6.95 Amstrad CPC464 - £8.95

44 The Broadway, Bracknell. Tel: (0344) 427317

Available for Commodore 64 and Spectrum 48K

# After everything that's been said in praise of Amstrad's CPC464, is there anything to add?

Plenty

The CPC464 is an enthusiast's dream come true.

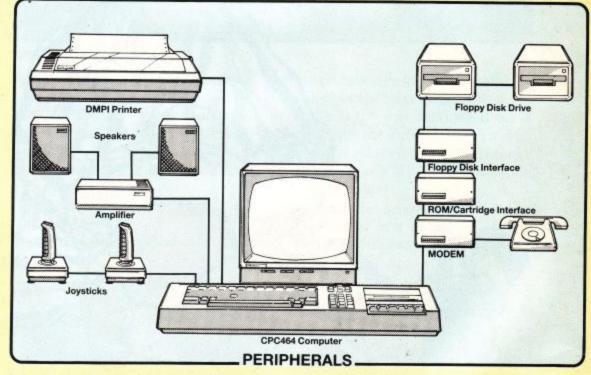
Few applications are beyond its capabilities, with its sophisticated features, complete expansion bus connector for sideways ROMs, serial interfaces, disk drives and modems.

No wonder the pressis in raptures over it.

#### The CPC464 system.

It comes complete and ready-to-go. Here's what you get for that incredibly low price.

64K of RAM (42K available), 32K of ROM, colour monitor or green screen VDU, typewriter style keyboard,



integral cassette data recorder and a very fast extended BASIC.

The CPC464 offers you high resolution graphics, 80 column text display, up to 8 text windows plus a graphics window and a palette of 27 colours.

Not to mention a 3-voice, 7-octave stereo output you can feed through a hi-fi amplifier and speakers.

Now we think you'll agree, that's some system.

#### Low cost disk drive.

An inexpensive floppy disk system is available which includes CP/M\* (giving you the option to access 3000 proven programs) and LOGO with its famous educational applications.







#### Printer port.

The CPC464 has a built-in standard parallel printer interface which offers you the facility to provide permanent reference of program listings, letters, invoices, anything that requires 'hard copy'.



Optional 80 column dot matrix printer DMP-1 operates at up to 50 characters per second. Combined with the CPC464, it offers a high performance text processing system for only £199.95.

#### Joysticks. Power supply modulator.

is

en

ıs

You can bring those arcade games stunningly to life with the optional joy-stick controller which has a socket for a second stick.

The optional power supply and modulator enables the CPC 464 to be connected to any home colour TV.

#### Amsoft. Fast growing software.

The high quality software takes full advantage of the CPC464's high speci-

fication and <u>speedloading</u> capability. Which means even complex programs can be loaded quickly.

A range of software is already available. And it's growing rapidly.

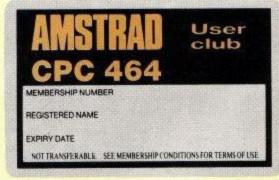
Educational programs, business applications and arcade games are all designed to utilise the CPC464's impressive graphics, sound and processing abilities.



#### Amstrad Club Membership.

Whether you're interested in commercial applications or you're a games fanatic, you'll want to join the Club.

Members enjoy immediate benefits like the privilege card, Club binder, regular magazine, competitions for valuable prizes and contact with other Amstrad users.



#### BOOTS COMET Dixons

Menzies RUMBELOWS

AND OTHER COMPUTER STORES

## ANSTRAD ONE GREAT IDEA AFTER ANOTHER

\*Trade mark Digital Research

I'd like to know more about the exciting CPC464 complete computer system. Please send literature right away.

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

To: Amstrad Consumer Electronics plc, Brentwood House, 169 King's Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF. Tel: Brentwood (0277) 228888.



## Go for a spin with the CPC464. £199 including VAT

(complete with interface)



## ..... and take Dr LOGO and CP/M along for the ride.

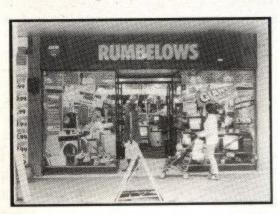
A real 3" disc drive, supported by a very comprehensive dual operating system, utilities and the famous educational development language Dr LOGO on the flip side.

## AMSTRAD CPC464

his customers tend to go for the cheaper computers like the Sinclair Spectrum though the sheer value for money offered by the Amstrad had dented Spectrum sales.

Mr Dhese was very proud of his well stocked range of books and software and quite rightly so. He was very keen to see the Amstrad Disc Drive and this proved to be the first of many such comments made to me that day.

#### Serves you right?



Two hundred yards along the same road was Rumbelows. A small shop by Rumbelows' standards but consistent with the company's new image and certainly offering a very warm and friendly atmosphere. The manager told me that the shop was right in the middle of changing software distributors. Prism had collected all stock and he was eagerly awaiting software from Thorn EMI Distribution.



Being a small shop, space was limited but that didn't prevent the display of a healthy range of hardware. The manager predicted another good Christmas for computers.

In Market Street I stopped for a coffee, time to reflect on what I'd seen and most importantly to reload my camera. What is immediately obvious to visitors is that the people of Cambridge are friendly and extremely helpful - I suppose that's part of life's duties living in a city that is literally crawling with tourists.

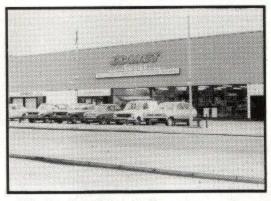
Well must press on - I've two independents to visit and the giant of today's stores - Comet.



Cambridge Computers have two shops in Emmanuel Street - one majoring on business computers like Apple, Apricot and Macintosh and the other selling computers in my price bracket. Their home computer store is packed with staff and machines.

The manager Billy Moore agreed that customers come to them seeking technical information and it was on this point that he started to interrogate me -I told him that his efforts were futile and that Amsoft (Amstrad's technical division) could help him. He thought that the disc drive would sell well particularly to his customers who were eagerly awaiting its arrival. Much of the staff's information on other computers had been gleaned from User naturally Magazines and they welcomed our own publication for that very reason.

The manager and one of his sales assistants started to get technical with me again and I realised I was well out of my depth and bid them farewell.



Typically I found Comet on a large stretch of dual carriageway leading out of Cambridge towards Newmarket. This is a relatively new store having been opened in April. Previously Comet were just on the edge of the town but were limited by space. Some of the public have a narrow view of Comet as being just a discount store that hands boxes over the counter with

little knowledge of the contents therein and much of this jaundiced view is fuelled by the less discerning of us journalists. This impression is simply not valid in the modern day Comet store which always attempts to keep staff well informed and customers happy.

Mr. John Pollard, the resident expert, admitted reading a lot to keep himself abreast of developments and praised Amstrad for doing what they said they would do. Comet stock what is probably the largest range of software with a current listing of 31 titles and they are all well presented.



On travelling south down the M11 I turned off at Junction 10 towards the small village of Sawston. GCC Cambridge stands in the centre of Sawstons quaint High Street and upon entering. the customer is confronted by a range of personal to business computers and a well stocked wall of leaflets. I found out quite quickly that the shop was just a front for a business which designs its own expansion boards and develops software for sales both here and overseas. The directors of this company tell me that they are looking forward to providing similar facilities for the Amstrad computer and for this reason they are especially keen to get their hands on the disc drive.



My thanks to all the staff in the shops I visited and my apologies to those stores that I missed through lack of time or sheer bad map reading.

■ CPC464 USER

#### The Minister gets an Education

Sir Keith Joseph, Minister of state for Education and Science toured Thorpe Bay High School on November 12th., and was there regaled with the sight of the computer class working avidly on the CPC464s delivered from one of the first batches to arrive in the UK.

Regular readers may recall we chronicled this event in our first issue.

Also in attendance was Southend's MP, Teddy Taylor, who promised to represent the case of CPC464 with Sir Keith since AMSTRAD's major UK factories are sited in his constituency. With a little encouragement from the DES along the lines already offered to competitors, it might just be enough to cause Amstrad to think about assembling computers in the UK.



#### OUR YOUNGEST USER?

In our second issue we showed what was probably our oldest user. In this issue we look at the other end of the age spectrum to possibly our youngest user.

Mr. P. Andrews of Doncaster wrote in about his 2½ year old daughter Rebecca. Dad says that Rebecca and 'Arnold' (CPC464) have struck up a tremendous relationship "My daughter can load and run the datacorder and use the joystick to move her favourite characters around the screen."



Dad has only one problem - it's not unusual to find Rebecca playing on the Amstrad computer at two in the morning and he finds it difficult to be angry with her because he feels she should be given every encouragement at such a young age.

Well, Mr. Andrews I don't disagree but some of us parents need our sleep!

#### VIVA EL CPC464!

We were pleasantly surprised to discover such an enthusiastic and aggressive young company in the hitherto untrodden plains of Spain. [This sounds like more old bull from Mr James?:ed]

Indescomp initially came to our attention through their talents in software writing - they wrote Roland in the Caves and Roland on the Ropes. But they quickly convinced us that with over 1000 dealers they could handle the entire distribution for Spain.

Mr. Jose Luis Dominguez commented "Spain is probably the European country with the greatest potential to expand its home computer base and we have no doubt that within a few months the CPC464 will be the most popular brand" - there's confidence for you!

Their target for next year is in excess of 30,000 units and they have already embarked on an advertising campaign directed towards home, education and business use. Olé!



## maren

FROM THE COMPANY THAT PRODUCED AMSWORD/TASWORD 464 ("THERE IS NO BETTER JUSTIFICATION FOR BUYING A 464 THAN THIS PROGRAM" - POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY, 1ST NOVEMBER 1984) TWO ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS FOR YOUR CPC 464 AND DOT-MATRIX PRINTER.

#### TASPRINT 464 The Style Writer

A must for dot-matrix printer owners! Print your program output and listings in a choice of five impressive print styles. TASPRINT 464 utilises the graphics capabilities of dotmatrix printers to form, with a double pass of the printhead, output in a range of five fonts varying from the futuristic DATA-RUN to the hand-writing style of PALACE SCRIPT. TASPRINT 464 drives the dot-matrix printers listed below and can be used to print AMSWORD/ TASWORD 464 text files. TASPRINT 464 gives your output originality and style.

#### **TASCOPY 464** The Screen Copier

A suite of fast machine code screen copy software for the CPC 464. Print high-resolution screen copies in black and white and also large 'shaded' copies with different dot densities for

the various screen colours. TASCOPY 464 drives the dotmatrix printers in the list below.

FIVE IMPRESSIVE PRINT STYLES FOR YOUR USE

COMPACTA - bold and heavy, good for emphasis DATA-AUN - A FUTURISTIC SCRIPT LECTURA - clean and pleasing to read MEDIAN - a serious business-like script - a distinctive flowing font Palace Script

**TASPRINT 464 and TASCOPY 464** drive the following dot-matrix printers:

Amstrad DMP 1 Epson FX-80 Epson RX-80 Epson MX-80 Type III

Mannesmann Tally MT-80 Star DMP 501/515 **Brother HR5** 

Available from good software stockists and direct from:



he Word	Springfield House, Hyde Terrace	WARE
processor processor	If you do not want to cut this magazine just write your order and post to:  TASMAN SOFTWARE, dept. CPC,, Springfield House, Hyde Terrace, Leeds LS2 9LN. I enclose a cheque/P.O. made payable to Tasman Software Ltd. OR charge my  ACCESS/VISA number  NAME	PRICE
TASMAN TASMAN	ADDRESS	Send me the free Tasman Brochure describing your products for the Amstrad CPC 464 tick here:

#### Strewth, it's a CPC464 down under

No, this is not a review for an underwater version but news of the way the computer is taking off in Australia.

AWA-Thorn Consumer Products Ltd (sole agents for Australia) reported tremendous interest for the CPC464 even before they began their extensive advertising campaign. In their recognition of the need for potential consumers to sample the delights of the computer they also decided to take part in a number of regional exhibitions. Here is an extract from a report from their Adelaide office to Head Office in Rydalmere:

"The initial plan was to have the stand manned by only one person, Craig Cox, a young clerk in our employ who has shown great interest and aptitude in computers and computer technology. However, after the first morning of the Exhibition, Craig reported to me that he was unable to handle the volume of enquiries on his own and requested assistance and so I then assigned Sales Representative, John Parish to jointly man the stand with Craig for the duration.

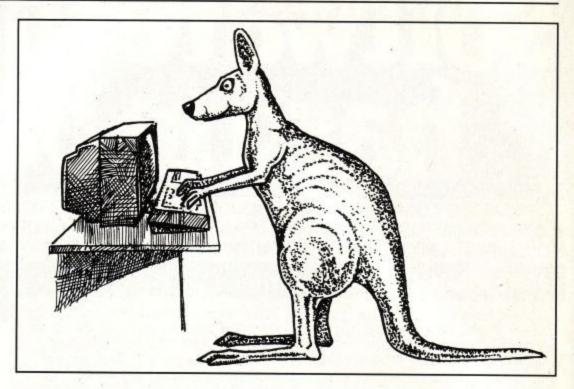
Strategy for the stand called for a bright colourful display with two Amstrad Computer Packages. Package one included the high resolution green screen VDU, while Package two included the colour VDU.

No brochures were handed out to interested people from the stand, but those who showed sufficient interest were invited to fill out a "Request for Literature" form and these forms were then used to supply literature through the post and to provide our retailers with computer sales prospects.

Over the 3 day duration of the Exhibition, hundreds of people took the time to fill out a form, while others received verbal information and took the opportunity to actually operate the computers.

Comments received about the quality of the equipment and value for money aspects were all very complimentary, although I must report that at least two prospective customers became quite annoyed when they found they would have to wait at least another three weeks before the computers were released on the market and they could purchase one."

More news from the Atipodes in the next issue.



#### LAUNCH IN SINGAPORE

Our international correspondent (resident in Hong Kong) visited the recent launch of the CPC464 at the Personal Computer 84 Exhibition held in Singapore - this is his report:

Although Singapore has a population of 2.5 million, it does serve as the centre of trade for the surrounding area - Malaysia, Brunei and Indonesia.

This particular venue was carefully selected as being the most suitable from many other shows currently being staged throughout the region. And judging by the way that our distributor's stand was jammed from the opening ceremony to closing time at the end of the 5 days, our decision was totally justified. This was all the more surprising as at the last minute, agents from some of our competitors, namely Oric and Spectrum had pulled out.

From the market research that we had previously carried out in the region, we knew that Singapore would be as difficult a market as Hong Kong. Both Governments, whilst officially banning "fake apples", and copies of other popular machines, appear helpless to control the situation and independent sources put the percentage of fake units as high as 80%.

Given these facts, it was very encouraging to see a large crowd forming around our stand whilst the minister in charge of Science and Technology, gave the opening address. The superior sound and graphics quality of the CPC464 was further advanced by very clever demonstration techniques especially written by our local distributor. He is a well known author of many of the special educational programs that have been adopted by local companies engaged in selling visual computer aids.

Visitors were sceptical of our claim that the CPC464 was the ideal home computer for them. Quite a few of them have previously bought other makes and were clearly disappointed with either the unit itself or the after sales service or lack of software support. It didn't take long to impress most of them that although the CPC464 was a newcomer having been launched in the UK in June it was an exceptional machine with over 70 software titles under its belt.

By the afternoon of the first day it was proving impossible to talk to all of the potential customers that were crowding the stand. With the new DDI-1 Disc Drive and a DMP-1 printer hastily provided personal invitations allowing prospective purchasers to travel back to our distributor's main showrooms in the centre of the city by special arrangements with a local car hire company. All they had to do was to give the driver the invitation with their name printed on it and show their identity card.

CPC464 USER





FLIGHT PATH 737-3D TIME TREK £6.95 ZODIAC — HOUSE OF USHER

Each

TRADE ENQUIRIES: ANIROG SOFTWARE LTD. '29 WEST HILL DARTFORD KENT (0322) 92513/8 MAIL ORDER: 8 HIGH STREET HORLEY SURREY 24 HOUR CREDIT CARD SALES HORLEY (02934) 6083 PAYMENT BY CHEQUE P.O. ACCESS/VISA 50p POSTAGE & PACKAGING

#### Reviews!

This time we include a star rating system. It's difficult to be all things to all people - personal preferences are very difficult to account for - the following is offered on the basis that something is better than nothing.

#### Manic Miner

The 'pick' of the platform games for the Spectrum is not available in the Amsoft range. This is an adaptation of the all time classic that set the trend for so many others.

You've probably heard it all before and the task which our hero Miner Willy is faced with, is none the less just as formidable. It gets easier with time and

practice though, I promise...

There are 20 chambers in all for Miner Willy to explore and a never ending number of magic keys to collect. If you manage to collect 5 keys without confronting any of the resident 'nasties' then you are doing very well!

Whilst fighting your way through the monsters, don't be surprised if you are suddenly taken unawares and whisked off to an unexpected destination since there are many invisible staircases, escalators and

even conveyors!

This game is certainly full of surprises and just when you think that you are progressing quite well, an escalator whisks you off in the direction of an untimely death. Just about every peril short of being stoned to death by pickets.

You have 3 lives in all, which hardly seems enough when you consider all the hazards involved in just playing within one chamber. However, the challenge to beat the awaiting horrors more than makes up for this.

Definitely, a game to look out for in the shops and it will keep you amused (and frustrated...) for hours.

AUTHOR: AMSOFT/SOFT FORMAT:	WARE PROJECTS Cassette
PRICE:GRAPHICS:	£8.95
PLAYABILITY:	****
ADDICTIVENESS:	



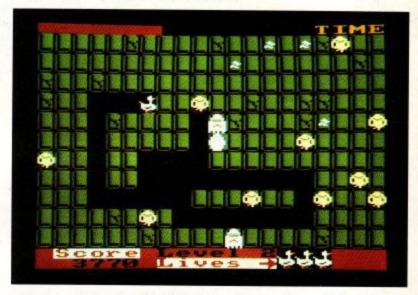
#### Quack A Jack

As Red Jack the notorious duck Pirate King, (the what!!??) the most stylish waterfowl in Fandonia, you find yourself trapped in the Palace dungeons having failed to raid the Palace Treasury.

Your mission is to survive, collect wealth and .....scramble eggs! Survive being the operative word.

All is revealed as you battle your way through the 16 dungeon levels, each infested with its own particular variety of weird and wonderful creatures. Particularly nasty are the carnivorous prawns and the vampire rabbits, so watch out for those.

To succeed in your task you must jump onto the scattered Terraductile eggs avoiding the chasers and their cooking pots or you could end up on the dinner menu! If you fail to scramble enough eggs in the allotted time, the Terraductile will come and get you anyway - so you just can't win ....



Fortunately for Red Jack he has a few tricks up his sleeve, and although the flagstones might crumble beneath his feet at will, he can walk through walls and even make the dungeon floor move beneath his feet!

I found this a most absorbing and addictive game once you have got the hang of moving the flagstones beneath Red Jack, and at first this will probably be only in the nick of time! However, with a little practice it is possible to progress onto higher levels.

There are 9 levels of playing difficulty in which there are an ever increasing number of eggs to scramble. It appears to be almost impossible to scramble all 9 eggs on level 17 so leave this level until you are quite adept at the game unless you really are masochistic ...

It is one of the few games with a demonstration mode which in this case certainly lets you see what you are letting yourself in for... I certainly recommend it for lasting appeal and playability.

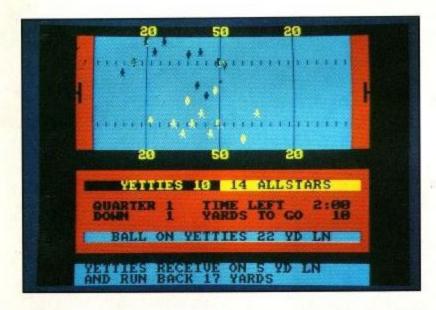
AUTHOR: AMSOF	T/PAUL SHIRLEY
FORMAT:	Cassette
PRICE:	
GRAPHICS:	
PLAYABILITY:	
ADDICTIVENESS:	****
OVERALL:	****

#### **American Football**

If you have watched American Football on TV and wondered what the rules are, and that terminology.... then this is the game for you.

The software comes complete with a very comprehensive booklet which starts by explaining the rules and language. Did you know that a full team consists of 49 players? Only 11 on the field at a time I hasten to add! You will learn the meaning of blitz, clipping, chain crew, direct snap, hashmark and many other terms.

Those of you like me who can't stop to read the rules before attempting to play the game, will have found the tape and discovered that on Side 1, the program is recorded at 2000 baud, the faster loading speed. This is useful since the program is quite long. Don't worry if your computer raises an error loading from this side, just turn the tape over, rewind and load from Side 2 which is recorded at the slower 1000 baud rate. You will however, miss the excellent title page available only when you load from Side 1. After loading you will be asked to choose either one player (against the computer) or a two player game and then to name both teams. A coin is then tossed graphically on the screen to decide who kicks off.



Upon commencement of play the pitch is shown in the top 2/3rds of the screen. Beneath this is a scoreboard, information section and prompt area. At this point I advise calling the 'help' screen which lists the two letter codes needed to instruct your team before the start of each 'down'. Enter your strategy and play commences...

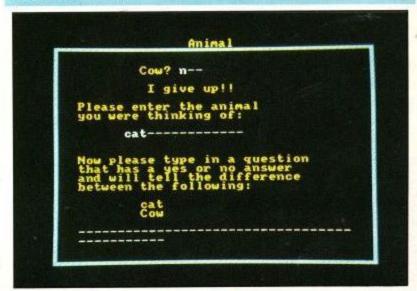
Twenty-two miniature American footballers and the ball move about the screen in an amazingly realistic fashion, play usually stops after a short time and your instructions for the next 'down' must be entered. If your team is defending (not in possession of the ball) you will be required to enter defensive plays. The game is played in 'real time' i.e. 60 minutes of play divided into 4 quarters. As in a live game the total match time can be as much as 4 hours as the clock only runs when the ball is in play. So be prepared to make an evening of it! At anytime you can display the statistics of the game which tells you just about

everything short of the inside leg measurements of the players...

To sum up, this software has been very carefully planned and written, the authors acknowledge assistance and advice from many experts in the field of American Football, plus a few more dubious credits that leave you wondering just what goes on up at APS......

The game follows the rules very closely and the graphics although unusual are fascinating. Definitely one of the better games available for the CPC464. I shall now watch the next 'Superbowl' and understand what's going on.

	IS PRESS SOFTWARE
FORMAT:	Cassette
PRICE:	£9.95
GRAPHICS:	****
PLAYABILITY:	***
ADDICTIVENESS:	***
OVERALL:	****



#### Animal-Vegetable-Mineral

This program is ideal to keep children engrossed with the computer for long periods and at the same time be teaching them about all the animals vegetables and minerals that they can think of, The program asks very elementary questions about the animals, vegetables and minerals that, the child was thinking of. For instance, if he was thinking of a cow, the computer might ask 'Has it got two legs?' to which one would answer 'no'.

After a few more questions on the same sort of basis the computer will have either guessed the animal (etc.) or will have given up, asking the child to type in what the animal was, along with a small question to distinguish between animals in its vocabulary. Pretty good as educational programs for the young go.

AUTHOR: AMSOFT/Bourne	<b>Educational Software</b>
FORMAT:	Cassette
PRICE:	£8.95
GRAPHICS:	**
PLAYABILITY:	N/A
ADDICTIVENESS:	N/A
OVERALL:	****

#### Admiral Graf Spee

Altogether a dull game unless your bag happens to include naval manoeuvres and wargames. Uninspiring graphics and slow reactions to keys depressed. This could be a good game, but, from the looks of it, it is in BASIC which makes it rather slow.

The game involves your ship, the Graf Spee going in search of enemy ships and shooting them down. The reactions, as said before, are slow (but then again, so are the controls on your average WWII battleship) and therefore you may be pressing the right key many times but without any results - these come along later when least expected. To find your enemy you have to guide your 'blip' of a ship onto flashing dots which seem to move equally as randomly as you do.

If all this sounds like a watery version of the classic 'Star Trek' game that first appeared on CP/M S100 machines back in the days when you could still get a copy of 'Byte' through an average letterbox, then you're right. For 'Klingons' read 'Royal Navy'.

Once you have the luck to see the enemy, you press SEARCH and the screen shows a representation of the sea. You have torpedos and guns with which to shoot your enemy with. The game ends very abruptly, you may become promoted to Admiral, or advised to seek refuge in South America before the Führer gets to you.

I wonder how all this goes down with our Teutonic Brothers...?

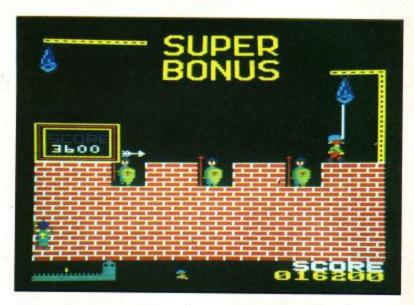
AUTHOR:	AMSOFT/Temptation
FORMAT:	Cassette
PRICE:	
GRAPHICS:	***
PLAYABILITY:	***
ADDICTIVENESS:	**
OVERALL:	***



#### Hunchback

No, not a description of somebody who spends too long at the keyboard, but a game in which the hero Quasimodo, must run the gauntlet of the castle walls to reach his true love Esmerelda. Quasimodo, was of course for those that don't know, the Hunchback of Notre Dame. Our apologies to Victor Hugo.

Building regulations were not so hot in those days and the castle walls contain large gaps which have to be negotiated, either by leaping or swinging across. Just to make Quasimodo's quest even more difficult the resident guards are out to trip him up with their arrows and fireballs. It must have been tough being disabled in Notre Dame!

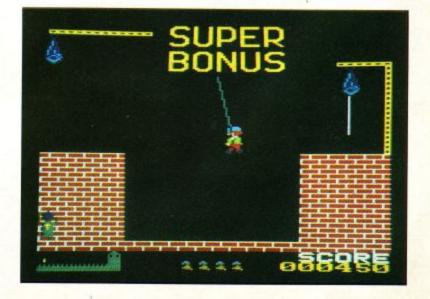


If our hero completes five screens there is a bonus to be earned. That's if the guard climbing up the outer wall doesn't catch him first.

This is an addictive game in which the most critical skill is timing, however once this has been conquered it is relatively easy to obtain a high score. Look out especially for the swinging rope feature as this can take some time to master.

Although the graphics and sound are of a good standard, its a shame that that there isn't a keyboard playing option - because not everyone has a joystick. Finally, and most importantly, Esmerelda makes no appearance at all. It's enough to give Quasimodo the hump!

	ANSOFTWARE
FORMAT:	Cassette
PRICE:	£8.95
GRAPHICS:	****
PLAYABILITY:	****
ADDICTIVENESS:	
OVERALL:	

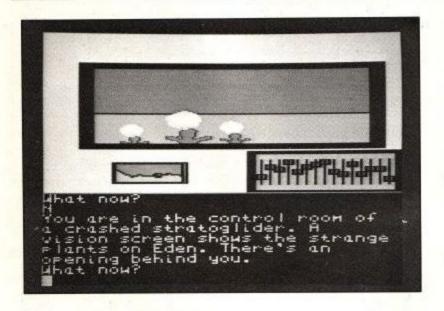


#### Return to Eden

This was the very first graphical adventure that I played on the Amstrad. Being a Level 9 job, I thought I might be stuck with text. But no! There were very respectable graphics drawn with speed at every location I came across! I enjoyed this adventure much more so than The Hobbit (or similar) because it was much more realistic. There were no interactive characters (which I personally find a pain in the neck) and the atmosphere was well built up. Even without the graphics it would be another first class Level 9 adventure.

I must tell you about the plot. It is the sequel to 'Snowball' (although playing Snowball is not necessary). It involves making your way through the planet Eden's jungle and then onto the Robot City and past their defences. The responses are also well thought-out, no such cop-outs as 'Huh?' or 'I'm afraid I can't do that at present' or 'I don't understand that'. It has such replies as 'I nearly understood', 'Can that be rephrased?' or 'That doesn't make any sense to me' which give you a reasonable clue as to which words it knows and doesn't know. Pity there wasn't any sound, perhaps there was no room left for it.

AUTHOR:	AMSOFT/LEVEL 9
FORMAT:	Cassette
PRICE:	
GRAPHICS:	****
PLAYABILITY:	
ADDICTIVENESS:	****
OVERALL:	****



#### Lords of Time

There are nine valuable treasures dotted around time in the form of hourglasses - these must be used to defeat the nine evil Lords of Time. Again, like all the Level 9's I have come across, the descriptions are perfect to give you a clear picture, accounting for the absence of graphics. The problems set, begin at the easiest and work up to very hard, yet each minute you're thinking of how to do this, or work out that, it's still enticing you with such goodies as how to get into a

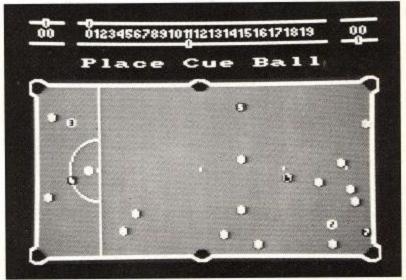
red Porsche, how to get the coin from the compost heap and how to find a tooth for the poor tooth fairy. All these and much more make the adventure very enjoyable to play, and, as I said before, 'enticing' you further with humour.

AUTHOR:	AMSOFT/LEVEL 9
	Cassette
PRICE:	£9.95
GRAPHICS:	
PLAYABILITY:	***
ADDICTIVENESS:	
OVERALL:	****

#### Snooker

A definite 'must' for all the budding Snooker Champions of the CPC464 world. Although you may expect to see many more versions of this popular game to appear within the next few months, the rivals will have to go a long way to produce a better version than this one from Gem Software.

All the subtle arts of the game have been included, even top, back, left and right spins can be accomplished with ease. Taking advantage of the realistic colours and pixel precision of the CPC464 you can be forgiven for forgetting that you're not playing on a real table... There's even a sliding score frame!



GT64 users need not despair however, since there is an option to choose numbered balls. This of course, is also useful for those of us that aren't so familiar with the game and need some prompting when it comes to deciding in which order the balls should be potted. A definite must to stop those petty arguments when playing with other members of the family!

If you're really short of time before a big match with your best friend, brush up your techniques with the 6 ball practice game. This option is bound to prove popular with the real Snooker Champions amongst us

and indeed for the beginner as well.

Certainly, one of the best games to be introduced for the CPC464 so far, and I predict that it will be as popular as it is addictive. Definitely a 'must' for any Snooker enthusiast!

CONTINUED ON PAGE 57

#### **Graphics animation**

#### David Robinson

.....puts a little action into your graphics with the ink switching facility in the CPC464 colour pallette

The month since I wrote the last column has been a mixture of disappointments and delights. Because of the time lag between the writing of an article and the magazine actually being published I am writing about October/early November, although you may not read this until late November.

Disappointment 1 was the theft of the only draft of this article from my car whilst returning from holiday. However it's an ill wind that blows nobody good, and I was delighted to be able to try out an early version of TASWORD on the CPC464 when re-writing this.

Disappointment 2 was a visit to the IBM USER show at OLYMPIA in early September, where I had hoped to be treated to a display of 'State of the art' graphics. The cheapest computer there cost around £2000 + VAT and ranged upwards to mainframes costing over £100,000. Given the cost of the kit it didn't seem unreasonable to expect to see applications which were of a significantly higher standard than can be achieved on home micros.

Alas, for the business micros which I saw, the reverse case was true. The sort of colour graphics which are available on your CPC464 are at least as good as on general purpose machines costing up to £5000. Only the very expensive mini/mainframe machines linked to colour plotters (costing many times the price of an AMSTRAD) offered facilities which could not be matched on the CPC464 with a few hours careful work.

This month I want to take a look at the subject of animation. Whilst this is normally associated with machine code routines written by genius programmers in the small hours of the night the CPC464 has a feature which will allow us to create some spectacular effects using BASIC. The MASKED INKS feature which is implemented in the hardware is similar to the colour switching used on full arcade games machines.

The way this works is best illustrated by an example. Imagine one of those painting by numbers outfits where the canvas is marked out with the number of each colour to be used. The box contains a number of pots of paint each given a different number. If we assume that there are 27 numbers, ranging from 0 BLACK to 26 BRIGHT WHITE, these will correspond to the CPC464 colours shown in APPENDIX IV page 6 of your user manual.

If you can also visualise a set of rules under which we cannot paint directly from the pots of paint but must use a pallette. This pallette has only four pads onto which we can transfer paint from the pots. Let's say that pad number 1 contains BRIGHT GREEN from pot number 18 and we start to paint the picture. The bit of magic in our system

comes when we wipe pad number 1 clean and pour on some paint from pot number 24 then all the BRIGHT GREEN on our picture would change to BRIGHT YELLOW.

The CPC464 can perform this type of colour switching very quickly indeed and we can take advantage of this feature to produce animated effects. Our program for this month imitates the 'flying through the trench' scene from the Star Wars film, and uses a rotation sequence of the pallette colours to give the illusion of movement along the trench.

The major tasks in achieving the animated effect are:-

- 1) Set up the colours on the pallette.
- 2) Draw the picture.
- 3) Rotate the colours on the pallette.

#### Program commentary.

LINES 170 to 200 Select forward or backward motion.

LINES 210 to 220 Produce a sound to match the speed of the motion. The variable rep is kept above 10 so that the sound remains in an audible frequency.

LINES 290 to 390 Draw the trench by repeatedly drawing the 3 sides of a square and increasing the side length. Colours are changed at decreasing intervals so that the bands simulate perspective.

LINES 500 to 530 Set up the pallette colours. Note that pads 1 & 2 have the same PHYSICAL colour (ie BRIGHT YELLOW) but the computer treats them as different LOGICAL colours. This allows us to ROTATE the pads more effectively.

LINES 550 & 560 Make the joystick and cursor keys produce the same codes to simplify programming for dual control.

LINES 610 to 780

& LINES 820 to

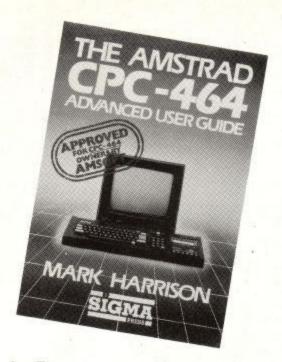
990

Successively ROTATE the LOGICAL colours around the pallette to produce the illusion of movement. Note that pad 0 (i.e. INK 0) is kept BLACK because this is the background colour.

Run the program in MODE 1 using the UP ARROW or joystick forwards to move along the trench and the DOWN ARROW or joystick back to reverse. Using this program as a base you could write an interesting 'blast the alien' game.

```
100 REM ****************
                                            67Ø INK 1,c1
                                            680 INK 2,c2
110 REM *****************
                                            690 INK 3,c3
120 REM * STAR WARS TRENCH PROGRAM *
130 REM ****************
                                            700 RETURN
140 REM ***************
                                            710 INK 1,c3
                                            720 INK 2,c1
730 INK 3,c2
150 GOSUB 410
160 GOSUB 250
                                            740 RETURN
170 z$=INKEY$
180 IF z$="" THEN 170
                                            750 INK 1,c2
                                            760 INK 2,c3
190 IF ASC(z$)=241 THEN GOSUB 800
200 IF ASC(z$)=240 THEN GOSUB 590
                                             770 INK 3,c1
210 rep=INT(delay/10) : IF rep<10
                                            78Ø RETURN
                                            790 REM ****
    THEN rep=10
220 SOUND 1, INT(delay*10), rep, 15, 15, 15, 5
230 FOR L=1 TO delay: NEXT L
                                            800 REM *
                                                          ROTATE BACKWARDS
                                            810 REM *************
                                            820 ON r GOSUB 880,920,960
24Ø GOTO 17Ø
        ********
                                            83Ø r=r+1
250 REM
                                             840 IF r>3 THEN r=1
                                 *
                  DRAW TRENCH
260 REM
                                             850 IF dir=2 THEN delay=delay*accel:
270 REM
                                                 GOTO 870
28Ø CLS
                                             860 dir=2 : delay=400
290 FOR xc=10 TO 320
                                             87Ø RETURN
300 c=INT(colour+0.5)
                                             88Ø INK 1,c1
310 PLOT xc+320,yc1,c
                                             890 INK 2,c2
320 DRAW xc+320,yc2,c
                                             900 INK 3,c3
330 DRAW 318-xc,yc2,c
                                             910 RETURN
340 DRAW 318-xc,yc1,c
                                             920 INK 1,c2
350 yc1=yc1+0.6
                                             930 INK 2,c3
360 yc2=yc2-0.6
370 colour=colour+((318-xc)/640)/4
                                             940 INK 3,c1
                                             95Ø RETURN
380 IF colour+0.5>=4 THEN colour=colour-3
                                             960 INK 1,c3
390 NEXT
                                             970 INK 2,c1
400 RETURN
410 REM *****************
                                             980 INK 3,c2
420 REM *
                 INITIALISE
                                             99Ø RETURN
430 REM *****************
440 colour=1
450 yc1=200
460 yc2=210
470 PAPER Ø
480 BORDER Ø
490 delay=400
500 INK 0,0
510 c1=24 : INK 1,c1
520 c2=24 : INK 2,c2
53Ø c3=2 : INK 3,c3
540 accel=0.95
550 KEY DEF 72,1,240
560 KEY DEF 73,1,241
570 RETURN
580 REM **************
             ROTATE FORWARDS
590 REM *
600 REM *************
610 ON r GOSUB 670,710,750
620 r=r+1
630 IF r>3 THEN r=1
640 IF dir=1 THEN delay=delay*accel:
    GOTO 660
650 dir=1 : delay=400
660 RETURN
```

CPC 464 USER PAGE 23



#### The Advanced CPC 464 User Guide.

Mark Harrison SIGMA ISBN 1850580146 £6.95

Writing a computer book is difficult. So many things depend on a knowledge of other areas of computing. Some topics are quite difficult; most beginners have trouble understanding arrays. Other topics, such as the use of PRINT, whilst being quite simple, have a lot of fiddly bits which need explaining. The Advanced CPC464 User Guide handles all these problems admirably. There is a small amount of referring forwards but this cannot be avoided. In addition to teaching the reader how to use commands, The Advanced User Guide teaches techniques. This is particularly true of the maths chapter. Books often just give a list of all the commands avaliable and leave it at that. The Advanced User Guide goes further. It covers use of standard formulae, simulation and recursion. The author has obviously had some technical backup, and takes a brief look at the insides of the machine from the software point of view, with a section on the memory map.

My one major critisim of the book is its name. While it is an advanced version of the user's guide, it is not a guide for advanced users in the style of the BBC Advanced User's Guide. The Beeb version is full of machine code explanations and tricks with the operating system - more along the lines of Amsoft's Concise Firmware Handbook, SOFT 158. The CPC version will however still be of value and teach the most experienced programmer new tricks. The examples are not the usual lame demonstrations of how to use BASIC, but the kind of useful things which you itch to type in on first seeing them. A plus point in this respect is that the examples are very short - while some people may enjoy typing in listings I find it a chore and only do it for the end result.

The Advanced CPC 464 User Guide should soon establish itself as one of the better books for our machine.

#### BOOK REVIEWS

#### The Amstrad CPC464 Explored

John Braga Kuma ISBN 0-7457-0131-0 £7.95

Kuma have been around in the computer world for a long time and book publishing is a well established sideline. They are not a true publisher and the presentation of the book shows this. However, presentation is not everything, content is more important and here "The Amstrad CPC464 Explored" scores heavily.

Unlike the majority of books, this rushes through the basics of using the computer and concentrates on sound, graphics and machine code with a section on how to write a home accounting program to round off.

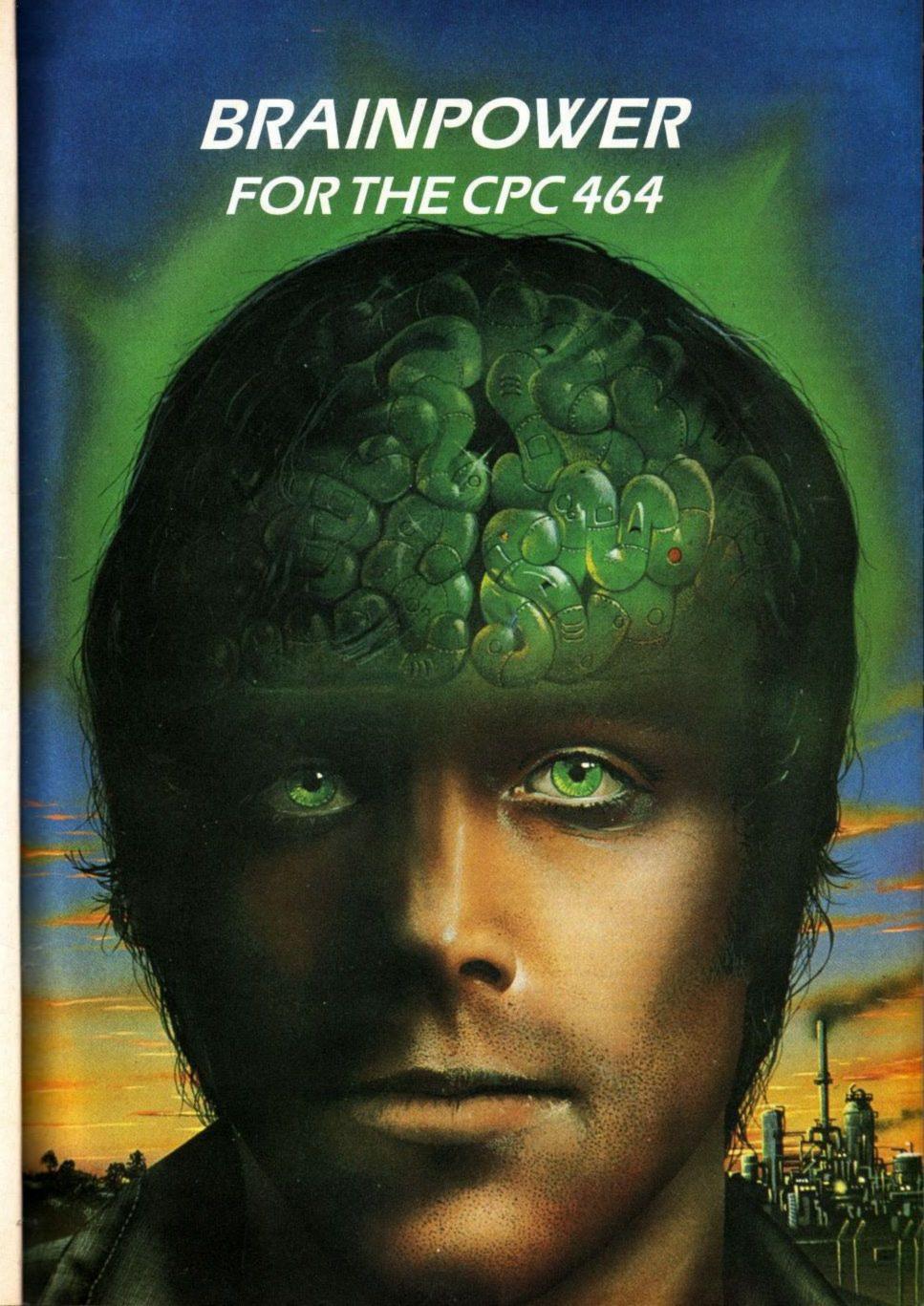
The first part of the book, getting acquainted, is ideal for a user who knows BASIC but not the CPC464. I wish I had seen this book when I first bought my machine. The listings are clear with the shorter ones printed in the same, daisywheel, typeface as the rest of the book and the longer ones listed on a good dot-matrix printer. It is a shame that the printers used, took CHR\$(35) to mean £ instead of # since this may confuse the novice. The section on sound is the best I have seen and this alone is worth buying the book for. It is not the role of this book to teach music but it does go a fair way and includes a section on harmony. Few commercial programs make use of the computer's sound to full effect -this book shows what can be done. It will not turn you into the next Jean-Michel-Jarre but it will take the computer beyond the stage of a musical box.

The third section is a cross between how to use graphics and how to write games. It does the second job better than the first. There are two quite sweet games included and whilst the chapters do not go into the use of graphics in depth they do give a decent grounding.

The final topic handled by the book is machine code. KUMA sell the ZEN assembler for the CPC464 and this is the one used by the book. The documentation with ZEN is quite poor - but despite this, it is a good assembler and with the help of The Amstrad CPC464 Explored, it is easy to use.

The last chapter is on how to write a home accounting program. This is interesting to read but I'm not sure how useful I would find the end result.

At £7.95 The Amstrad CPC464 Explored is not cheap, but does provide good value for money.

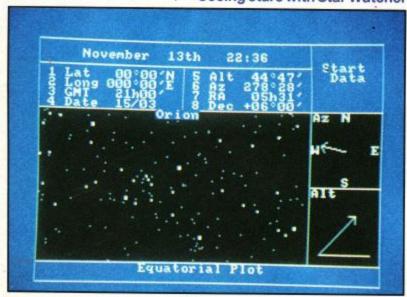


## Greg Lang takes a cerebral look at some exciting software that's designed to exercise the thinking processes of the CPC464 and the User

I had been looking forward with eager anticipation to reviewing the first four titles from the new Brainpower range to have been transported to the CPC464; I was not disappointed. This new range from Triptych Publishing (marketed under the Amsoft label) has been receiving a great deal of press attention since the launch of their first 6 titles in September; the CPC464 versions promised considerable improvements in design and performance. Triptych's advertising slogan reads: 'Now you and your micro can bring out the best in each other' - a fairly hefty claim, but one that I now believe is fully justified.

Triptych have attempted to provide interesting, useful and substantial software for users who want to use their machines for more than just games. Each of the titles has three components; a written tutorial, a teaching program, and an applications program. By using this formula and with a careful choice of interesting and substantial subjects they have brought the first titles in this series to market.

#### ▼ Seeing stars with Star Watcher



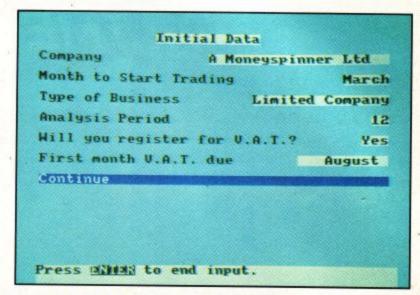
#### 'If all else fails, read the manual'

... so goes the oldest joke in the computer business. The awful and inescapable truth of this saying has dawned upon just about every manufacturer and software writer by now, yet few have come up with such a brilliant and sensible solution as Triptych. Instead of producing manuals that project a cold, jargon laden and condescending presence the moment the hapless user opens the first page, the Brainpower series of programs have manuals supplied with them that are quite irresistable reading.

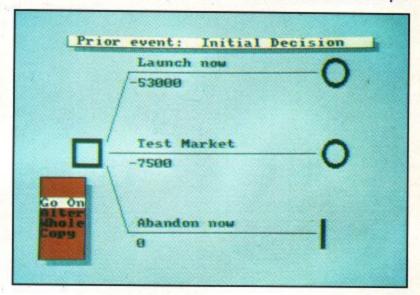
The tutorial and teaching programs are used together to train you how to master the subject rather than how to use the software. This concept is refreshingly imaginative - and the training sections of all four titles are the most effective demonstration of the computer's ability to animate and simulate difficult concepts that I have yet seen. They have been carefully thought out to exploit the complementary features of books and computer software; the computer illustrating those things which are difficult and confusing to explain in text - and impossible to demonstrate in a book.

The applications programs are all beautifully produced and

#### Brainpower



▲ Action from 'Entrepreneur' ▼ Decisions made simple



very powerful. It is these which will help solve the users' real problems once they understand how to apply the subject. A fellow journalist who is reviewing them for a different publication feels that Brainpower is the most significant and innovative software to come on to the market in recent years - I agree. Two of these titles, Entrepreneur and Project Planner, have been awarded 5 stars each in the new Which? Software Guide - credit indeed when you consider that only 50 titles out of 1,000 achieved a 5 star rating.

#### Value

On the face of it, the price may seem high. Certainly compared to some of the RAM fodder churned out these days, £24.95 is a positive fortune! But nevertheless, don't judge a program by its price-it's value that counts.

All of these titles are worth the money for their training value alone, but you get a lot more besides. All of the software is written to an excellent standard of design and presentation and the tutorial/manuals are elegantly written, admirably clear and do full justice to the software. Each title supports current Amstrad peripherals such as the DMP1 printer and the DDI 1 disc drive. At a stroke, these titles and the new AMSWORD/Tasword 464 word processor have realised the promise of the CPC464 as a true small business machine. I can only look forward to another commission to review the next releases.

#### ENTREPRENEUR

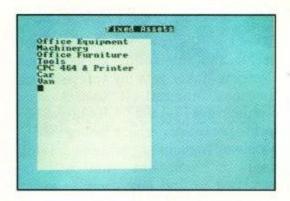
Entrepreneur was the first program I reviewed and it achieves its objective as being the 'complete business start up kit'. It is designed to give users all the background they need to understand how businesses work and the applications pack allows them to make a detailed analysis of any business venture - an idea so obvious, I am surprised no-one has thought of it before.

The training section is a combination of tutorial and program which pull together all the various strands about how and why businesses work. The presentation of these ideas is quite beautiful; the tutorial analyses a small business from the day it starts and then tracks it as it grows bigger and more complex. This makes the introduction and understanding of some basic business concepts very easy assimilate and I was surprised to find how much I learned. These basic ideas are then developed as you work through the tutorial and you end up with a comprehensive commercial education.

The tutorial begins by explaining what a balance sheet is, why it is divided into assets and liabilities and how double-entry bookkeeping works. From then on, all of the examples and concepts in the following sections are illustrated by showing their effects on the computer's balance sheet which gradually grows in size and complexity. All of the elements which make up the balance sheet are introduced one by one - cash, stock, debtors, creditors etc. The 'break-even' of concepts and 'contribution' are explained in detail and this leads in to what a profit really is and the difference between profit and cash

There are two sections on tax, one on VAT and the other on the various forms of company taxes depending on whether the business is a sole trader, a partnership or a limited company. These complexities are explained with admirable clarity and make these confusing and often frightening features of a business simple to understand.

As well as training users about a business, there is a very substantial section on how to make a 'business plan'. This is the all-important document presented to bank managers when a start-up business is looking for finance. Completing one in as much depth as this example will not be a



Getting organised with Entrepreneur

trivial activity, but by the end of it you will understand your business, your market and your competition inside out - and you can be sure of impressing your bank manager that at least you know exactly how and when your proposed venture is likely to fail......

There are two applications programs; one for a business making a single product line and one for a business with multiple products: one of the compromises essential for programs that are presently written primarily for tape based systems.

The applications manual begins with an explanation of how to use each of the programs and gives examples of five different types of business and how each one would use the software. The multi-product program is the most versatile and can be used in many ways for all kinds of business and both programs will deal with either manufacturing or service businesses. You can choose the length of time for the analysis period from 6 to 18 months which is ample for most businesses.

The manual explains very clearly how the applications programs are used and an appendix at the back of the book sensibly allows you to write down all your data before you begin to use the program.

#### Impressive

I was very impressed by the simple and sensible way these applications programs are structured. The data needed is the assumptions actualities) about the business. The data is entered in four main sections: Fixed Assets, Expenses, Employees and a composite section which deals with the costs of the product and sales expectations. Instead of getting involved in complex calculations you can concentrate on the most important aspects, such as when you can buy things, how much they cost, whether they are bought for cash or on expenses

March
April 1196
April 1196
Aug 1500
July 1500
July 2798
August 2000
September 2430
October 1980
Howenber 2946
January 2981
February 1150

credit and whether they are liable for VAT. You also have to tell the computer when you expect to pay for things, but this is quite painless because of the facility to enter regular payments (monthly,quarterly etc) just once.

Once all the data is entered, the computer begins to process it in a number of different ways. The first calculation checks that you have bought enough stock to make the amount of product you expect to sell and then produces a break-even analysis. This will tell you whether the contribution from sales is sufficient to cover the overhead costs. If it doesn't. you can go on with the rest of the program, but it is an obvious opportunity to go back and take a harder look at your initial figures. The computation produces monthly cash flows of the business. To my mind, this is one of the most important features of the program. It shows, month by month, how much cash is coming in from sales and how much is being spent, giving a consolidated cash figure for the month. More businesses fail because they can't manage their cash properly than because they can't sell their wares -this may sound paradoxical, but the teaching program explains why.

These calculations, take into account all the expense and revenue forecasts, their credit periods, VAT and company tax assumptions. There is a lot of number crunching involved and it takes time: you may have to wait a moment or two if you have thrown a complex problem at the model. There is almost no other way of doing these calculations, even on a big and ugly spreadsheet: at least while you're waiting it's polite.

The cash flows are run without including any money to finance the business. This shows you how much you will need to find to run the business. The next step is to put in the finance requirements you think you will need.

These are entered as a combination of equity (own money), long term loan and overdraft. Once these are entered, the monthly cash flows are re-computed. When you are satisfied with the combinations of finance, the program takes you on to show you the Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet for the end of the period. What rounds off the program very nicely is an analysis of the performance of your new venture.

A 'sensitivity' analysis is produced to explain which expenditures or sales have the greatest effect on your profits. It also shows the average length of time you are taking to pay and receive cash and produces a figure which measures the overall profitability of the business. This is very useful and enables you to go back into the program to try and make the business more profitable and efficient - it also tells you whether you are better off putting the money in a building society!

#### Hotels on Park Lane and Mayfair?

One of the great features of the program as a whole, is the way it 'holds your hand' as it goes along, taking you along quite a complex route in a very friendly and easy way. Entrepreneur is a most excellent package and will prove quite invaluable to anyone running or planning a business. I think it will also appeal to many people as a fascinating simulation game - we've all got at least one good novel and one good business inside us and as a simulation game which you can play competitively: this sure as hell beats Monopoly.

"who would dare start a business without using Entrepreneur?

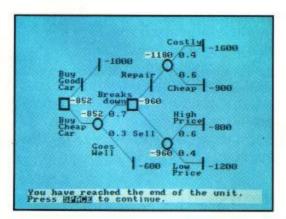
These programs are designed to lift the veil of mystery which surround business management. - which they achieve admirably. The training course gives a very solid understanding of the various elements which make businesses work and clear guidance on what and what not to do. The applications program and the business planning advice will enable anyone in business to confront that awful bogey man, the bank manager, with a professional plan and real confidence. I wonder who would dare start a business now without using Entrepreneur?

#### DECISION MAKER

All of the Brainpower titles are about useful and interesting subjects, but Decision Maker gets my vote as being the most unusual. It uses a very sophisticated (and intimidating) technique called decision theory to help people solve complex problems. Having used the programs, you will be surprised to find how complex many ordinary problems are, and this will show you how to analyse them in a systematic and fascinating way.

The theory divides problems up into a number of different elements; decision points from which you can elect to take any number of different actions, each action can then be affected by chance events which in turn can produce a number of outcomes; these then require further decisions to be made and so on. The system gives you an excellent framework to use to consider any problem and helps you to think logically and thoroughly about how you should tackle it.

The more you think about it, the more branches get added to the tree. Both actions and outcomes can have values attached to them and the chance events can be graded by assessing the probability of them happening. These are then calculated backwards through the tree after it has been built, and the program will tell you which decision you should make and outlines where all the risks are.



Being decisive with Decision Maker

#### **Basics**

The training section operates in the usual Brainpower formula; the written tutorial and teaching program being used together to teach the principles of the subject. The program is broken down into teaching modules, each of which has a test facility at the end. Time spent loading the modules can be used to read the introduction in the tutorial which is clear and concise. The subject, which gets quite complex at

times, was explained well without being patronising. Each section leads on to the next and this helps to build your confidence in the subject, as well as your knowledge.

Instead of just skimming through the sections, I found myself becoming increasingly involved with the learning process. Apart from the subject itself there are lots of interesting titbits of information which make the training sessions a lot of fun. The training section is pretty 'meaty' and took me the best part of a day's concentrated effort to work through. I think it a pretty fair indication of the compulsion of this form of learning and what a fascinating and unusual subject it is, was that it had gone midnight before I turned the computer off. How time flies when you're enjoying yourself!

The applications package lets you design your own decision trees on the computer. The screen designs are nicely executed and reflect the care taken to put this software together. I built a number of trees to solve different problems and was able to make my approach more sophisticated as I went

All the Brainpower titles are menu driven, and this one has a series of overlapping menus rather like those on the Apple Macintosh. These are beautifully designed and operate quickly and easily. The menus take a few minutes to learn but then it becomes very easy to get about the program, make changes to the tree and then display the answer immediately. Individual decisions or chances are designed on the whole screen and the program takes you along the trail of your problem.

When the tree gets big enough you can view the whole tree at one go. Because these trees can get to be very big, there is a clever system which enables you to view a window of the individual branches just by moving the cursor through the tree.

The most difficult problem I tried wasn't mine at all. A friend had been agonising for months about whether to leave his job as a programmer with a large multinational company and set up on his own. He knew he could sell his services as a contract programmer and just to compound the issue, couldn't decide whether to start here or abroad. After about three hours he sat back from the screen with his problem solved. He is now working as a contract programmer in Holland, probably with a Porsche!

#### RSX and the CPC464

Cliff Lawson points the way to successful RSXing. Relocation rules OK?

The machine code program presented here adds an extra command to the BASIC of the Amstrad

CPC464. The firmware provides a routine,

KL LOG EXT (#BCD1) which may be called in order to introduce an external command server. This server understands new commands which are distinguished in BASIC by preceding their name with a vertical bar (shifted @key). Commands added in this way are known as Resident System eXtensions (RSXs).

In order to log these new commands KL LOG EXT is called with the BC register pair containing the address of rsx\_table and the HL register pair containing the address of four bytes of memory which may be used as workspace.

KL\_LOG: EQU #BCD1
entry: EQU \$
LD BC,rsx\_table
LD HL,work
JP KL\_LOG\_EXT
work: DEFS 4

These new commands would then be called as:

CALL entry

Icircle, param1, param2,...
Ifill, param1, param2,....
Itriangle, param1, param2...

The only problem with the above is that the labels rsx\_table, name\_table, etc. are not relocatable, so the code would always have to be loaded at the same address, which may not always be convenient (particularly if an extension ROM such as used in the DDI-1 disc interface has already reserved a chunk of memory), clearly some method of making such a routine relocatable is required.

The method presented here uses the Z80 restart instruction RST #30 (RST 6 in the firmware manual). This restart is available for modification by the user. The code overleaf will put a short routine at #30 which will return in HL the address of the byte following the RST #30 that called it. This can then be used in modifying the rest of the code so that all absolute values are correct.

It is possible to pass parameters to an RSX by listing them after the command name, separated by commas. These are processed within the machine code routine which understands that on entry to the RSX routine, the A register contains the number of parameters and the IX register points to an area of memory at which the parameters are stored in the opposite order to that in which they were typed after the command name. In other words IX is acting rather like a stack pointer. An example may make this clearer:

Itest,5,2049,3
then IX points to an area of memory:

IX+0 --> 3 -each parameter is
IX+1 --> 0 held in two bytes
IX+2 --> 1 IX+3 --> 8 -8\*256+1=2049
IX+4 --> 5
IX+5 --> 0

and A = 3

The format for the table of data whose address is passed to KL LOG EXT is as follows (an example similar to one given in the Firmware Manual):

```
rsx_table: DEFW name_table

JP circle_routine

JP fill_routine
:

JP triangle_routine
name_table: DEFM "CIRCL"
DEFB "E"+#80 sign bit set marks end of word
DEFM "FIL"
DEFB "L"+#80
:
DEFM "TRIANGL"
DEFB "E"+#80
DEFB 0 zero marks end of table
```

```
LD HL,#E9E1 ; load code shown below to RST #30
LD (#30),HL
RST #30 ;
this: EX DE,HL ; DE will now contain the absolute address of 'this'
```

The code that is loaded into the user restart is:

```
POP HL ; pick up return address
JP (HL) ; then return with HL containing return address
```

The code to log the RSX command would now become:

```
LD BC,rsx_table-this; when assembled the offset from 'this' to the LD HL,work-this; relevant label is generated

JP #BCD1; goto KL LOG EXT (RET will return to BASIC)
```

In listing 1, the relocating routine is between lines 100 and 430. The instructions that must be made absolute each have a label of the form Rnn: At the end of the program is a table of relative offsets. Those that contain a +1 on the end do so because the word to be corrected forms bytes 2 and 3 of a three byte instruction (e.g. LD HL,label) while the entry that does not have +1 on the end refers to a two byte value that must be corrected (e.g. DEFW label).

The relocating routine may be added to any program that is to be made position independent, all that is required is that each otherwise absolute value should be assembled as an offset from a fixed point (e.g. 'this') by adding '-this' to the end of it. It is also necessary to create a rel\_table which contains the offsets from 'this' to each of the instructions that are to be modified, the end of this table is marked with a word whose value is zero.

The actual RSX routine (listing 1) provides a new command

```
IGETCHAR, param1, param2
```

Where the first parameter is the address of the variable in which the ASCII code for the character at the current cursor position will be returned; the second parameter is the number of the stream from which the character should be read.

More generally, to read the code for a character at position x,y in WINDOWn, one would use:

```
a%=0 :REMa% must exist
before GETCHAR called
locate #n,x,y
IGETCHAR, aa%, n
```

After execution of these commands, a% will hold the code for the character at the desired position (256 if it was not recognisable).

The a in a a % causes the address of the integer variable to be passed, rather than its value. The routine then stores the result at this address, for BASIC to retrieve later. The routine itself works by first of all checking that A is 2, that is, that there are two parameters, if there are not then an error is flagged. The address of the integer variable that is passed as the first parameter is then retrieved and stacked.

The stream number to be examined is then picked up and is swapped with the current stream (0) by the firmware routine TXT SWAP STREAMS. The character at the cursor position is then read with TXT RD CHAR, which returns its code number in the A register, this number is then placed into the lower byte at the address of the integer variable, HL which points to this address is then incremented so that it points at the

higher byte, then the SBC A,A and INC A instructions load A with 0 if the carry bit was set on return from TXT RD CHAR (indicating that the character was recognised) and 1 if it was clear.

This is then placed at the higher byte of the integer variable so that 256 is returned if the character was not recognisable (code 0 to 255). Finally the streams are swapped back. The error routine just prints a suitable error message.

In order to get this program into your computer, the loader program in listing 2 may be used. The IGETCHAR routine may be entered by typing in the lines of code given in listing 3. Alternatively the assembler source given in listing 1 can be used with the DEVPAC assembler. Once the code has been entered it may be saved as follows:

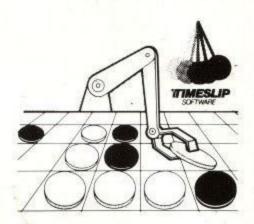
```
SAVE "RSXSCR.BIN",b,
load.address,138
```

The BASIC program given in listing 4 demonstrates the use of the new command after first setting HIMEM and loading the object code it reads the contents of one half of the screen and prints them in the reverse direction at the other side of the screen, at the same time demonstrating the use of IGETCHAR with windows, where all windows are assumed to cover the whole screen as at switch-on.





AMSTRAD CPC 464 SOFTWARE
THE MOORS
ICHALLENGE



CHALLENGING.

ADDICTIVE.... PERPLEXING....

WHAT MORE DO YOU WANT?

All programs £6.95 inc p&p from

#### TIMESLIP

SOFTWARE

STONEYBURN WORKSHOPS.
THE OLD PRIMARY SCHOOL, MAIN STREET,
STONEYBURN, WEST LOTHIAN, SCOTLAND EH47 8AP.

Dealers Enquiries Welcome



#### LISTING 1: (Computer originated listing)

```
Hisoft GENA3.1 Assembler. Page
Pass 1 errors: 00
8000
                                org #8000
                    13
                    30
                      ; RSX to add Igetchar, return_char%, stream_num
                    50
                    60 kl_log: equ
BCD1
                                     #bcd1
BB5A
                    70 txt_ou: equ
BBB7
                    80 txt_sw: equ
                                     #bbb7
BB60
                    90 txt_rd: equ
                                     #bb60
8000
                  100 entry:
                               equ
8000
      21E1E9
                  110
                                ld
                                     hl,#e9e1
8003
      223000
                  120
                                     (#3Ø),hl
                                ld
8006
      F7
                  130
                               rst
                                     #30
8007
                                     de, hl
      EB
                  140 this:
                               ex
      217700
8008
                  150
                                ld
                                     hl,rel_tab-this
800B
      19
                  160
                               add
                                     hl,de
                                                         ; HL has abs addr of rel_table
                                     c,(hl)
800c
      4E
                  170 loop:
                                ld
800D
      23
                  180
                               inc
                                     hι
800E
      46
                  190
                                ld
                                     b,(hl)
                                                        ; BC has first entry in table
      79
800F
                  200
                                ld
                                     a,c
8010
      BØ
                  210
                               00
                                     h
8011
      2815
                  220
                               jr
                                     z,done
                                                        ; entry was 0000 so exit loop
8013
      F5
                  230
                               push hl
                                                         ; stack current table pointer
      60
8014
                  240
                                ld
                                     h,b
      69
8015
                  250
                               ld
                                     l,c
8016
      19
                  260
                               add
                                     hl,de
                                                          ; make table entry absolute
8Ø17 E5
                  270
                                                          ; and stack this value
                               push hl
8018
      4E
                  280
                               ld
                                     c,(hl)
8019
      23
                  290
                               inc
                                     hl
801A
                  300
      46
                               ld
                                     b,(hl)
                                                         ; get contents pointed to by entry
8Ø1B
      60
                  310
                               Ld
                                     h,b
801C
      69
                  320
                               ld
                                     l,c
8Ø1D
      19
                  330
                               add
                                     hl,de
                                                          ; make this absolute
8Ø1E
      44
                  340
                               ld
                                     b,h
8Ø1F
      4 D
                  350
                               ld
                                     c,l
8020
      E1
                  360
                                     h L
                                                         ; retrieve absolute entry value
                               pop
8021
      71
                  370
                                     (hl),c
                                ld
8022
      23
                  380
                               inc
                                     hl
8023
      70
                  390
                                                           store calculated abs value at this addr.
                               ld
                                     (hl),b
8024
      E1
                  400
                               pop
                                     hl
                                                           get addr of previous table entry
8025
      23
                  410
                               inc
                                                         ; make HL point at next
                                     hl
8026
      18E4
                  420
                               jr
                                     loop
8028
                  430 done:
                               equ
                                    $
                  440 ;
                  450 r01:
8028
      Ø12AØØ
                               ld
                                     bc,rsx_tab-this
8Ø2B
      216600
                  460 r02:
                               ld
                                     hl, work-this
802E
      C3D1BC
                  470
                                     kl_log_ext
                                                           ; log on new command
                               1P
8031
                  480 rsx_ta: equ
                                    $
8031
      2FØØ
                  490 rØ3:
                               defw nam_tab-this
      C33700
8033
                  500 r04:
                               jp
                                     scr-this
                  510 nam_ta: equ
8036
                               defm "GETCHA"
8036
      47455443
                  520
                               defb "R"+#80
803C
      02
                  530
                                                            ; final character has sign bit set
803D
      00
                  540
                               defb Ø
                                                          ; finish table with zero byte
803E
                  550 scr:
                               equ
803E
      FEØ2
                  560
                               ср
8040
      201E
                  570
                               ir
                                     nz,error
8042
      DD6EØ2
                  580
                               ld
                                     l,(ix+2)
                                                            ; pick up int. var. address
8045
      DD6603
                  590
                               ld
                                     h,(ix+3)
8048
                  600
                               push hl
      E5
                                                             and save it on stack
      DD4600
8049
                  610
                                    b,(ix+0)
                               Ld
                                                             get stream number
804C
      ØEØØ
                  620
                               ld
                                     c,0
804E
      C5
                  630
                               push bc
804F
      CDB7BB
                  640
                               call txt_swap_streams
                                                           ; swap to desired stream
8052
      C1
                  650
                               pop bc
8053
      CD6ØBB
                               call txt_rd_char
                  660
                                                           ; pick up the character
```

```
670
                           pop hl
8056 E1
                                                  ; store char in low byte of int. var.
                         · ld (hl),a
                680
8057 77
                                                    ; sub carry (give Ø if clear, 1 if set)
8058 9F
                690
                            sbc a,a
                            inc a
8059
     30
                700
                710
                            inc hl
8Ø5A
     23
                                (hl),a
                            ld
     77
                720
8Ø5B
                730 ss:
                            call txt_swap_streams
     CDB7BB
8Ø5C
                740
                            ret
805F
     C9
                750 error: equ $
8060
                            ld hl,msg-this ; haven't got two parms
                760 rØ5:
8060 216A00
                770 pmess: ld a,(hl)
8063 7E
                780
                            inc
                                hl
8064 23
                            call txt_output
     CD5ABB
                790
8065
                            cp 10
                800
8068
     FEØA
806A 20F7
                810
                            jr
                                nz,pmess
                820
                            ret
8Ø6C
     C9
                830 work:
                            defs 4
806D
                            defm "Bad Command"
8071
     42616420
                840 msg:
                            defb 13,10
8Ø7C
     Ø D Ø A
                850
                860 rel_ta: equ $
807E
                870
                            defw r01-this+1
807E 2200
                            defw r02-this+1
                880
8080
     2500
                            defw rØ3-this
                890
8082
      2AØØ
                900
                            defw rØ4-this+1
     2000
8084
                            defw rØ5-this+1
                910
8086
      5AØØ
                            defw Ø
                920
8088
     0000
```

Pass 2 errors: 00 Table used 263 from 300

#### LISTING 2: (Computer originated listing)

```
*----*
                    * LISTING 2 *
20 REM
30 REM
40 MODE 2
50 GOSUB 270
60 INPUT "Load.address:",addr: REM recommended 'addr' is HIMEM+1 after MEMORY=HIMEM-138
70 lin$=""
80 WHILE lin$<>"END"
90 PRINT HEX$(addr,4);":";:LINE INPUT lin$
100 lin$=UPPER$(lin$)
110 chk=0:oldaddr=addr
120 FOR a=1 TO LEN(lin$) STEP 3
     m$=MID$(lin$,a,1)
130
140
      L$=MID$(lin$,(a+1),1)
150
     m=ASC(m$)
160
      L=ASC(LS)
170 IF m>&2F AND m<&3A THEN m=m-&30 ELSE
     IF m>&40 AND m<&47 THEN m=m-&37 ELSE PRINT "error",m$
180 IF L>&2F AND L<&3A THEN L=L-&30 ELSE
     IF L>840 AND L<847 THEN L=L-837 ELSE PRINT "error", L$
190 byt=m*16+l
200 IF a=LEN(lin$)-1 THEN GOTO 240
210 chk=(chk+byt) MOD 256
220 POKE addr, byt
230 addr=addr+1
250 IF chk<>byt THEN PRINT "Checksum Error - retype line":a=LEN(lin$):addr=oldaddr
280 '* Instructions - can be omitted, just put
290 '* 560 RETURN
```

PAGE 33

```
310 PRINT,"
                  Machine code loader"
320 PRINT,"
                  330 PRINT
340 PRINT"When asked, input address at which to start loading the code"
350 PRINT"this is taken as a decimal value - to use hex, prefix with &."
360 PRINT
370 PRINT"Then enter lines of bytes, each separated by a space, the final"
380 PRINT"one being the checksum for that line."
390 PRINT
400 PRINT"example:-"
410 PRINT
420 PRINT"load address: &8000"
430 PRINT"8000:01 02 03 04 0A
                                    (where ØA is the checksum)"
440 PRINT"8004: etc."
450 PRINT
460 PRINT"If an error occurs, 'Checksum Error - retype line' will be printed"
470 PRINT
480 PRINT "example:-"
490 PRINT
500 PRINT"8000:01 02 03 04 01 01 01 37"
510 PRINT"Checksum Error - retype line"
520 PRINT"8000:01 02 03 04 01 01 01 0D"
530 PRINT"8007: etc."
540 PRINT
550 RETURN
LISTING 3: (Computer originated listing)
                                            LISTING 4: (Computer originated listing)
     21 E1 E9 22 30 00 F7 EB 1F
8000
                                            10 MEMORY HIMEM-138
                                            20 H=HIMEM+1:LOAD "rsxscr.bin",H:CLOSEIN
     21 77 00 19 4E 23 46 79 E1
8008
                                            30 CALL H
8010
     BØ 28 15 E5 6Ø 69 19 E5 99
                                            35 it%=Ø
8018
     4E 23 46 60 69 19 44 4D 2A
                                            40 FOR y=1 TO 25
     E1 71 23 70 E1 23 18 E4 E5
8020
                                            50 FOR x=1 TO 20
8028
     Ø1 2A ØØ 21 66 ØØ C3 D1 46
                                               LOCATE #3,x,y
                                            60
     BC 2F 00 C3 37 00 47 45 71
8030
                                            70 IGETCHAR, ait%, 3
8038
     54 43 48 41 D2 ØØ FE Ø2 F2
                                            80 LOCATE #4,41-x,y
8040 20 1E DD 6E 02 DD 66 03 D1
                                            90 PRINT#4, CHR$(it%);
8048
     E5 DD 46 ØØ ØE ØØ C5 CD A8
                                            100 NEXT x,y
110 LOCATE 1,1
8050 B7 BB C1 CD 60 BB E1 77 73
8058
     9F 3C 23 77 CD B7 BB C9 7D
                                            12Ø GOTO 12Ø
8060 21 6A 00 7E 23 CD 5A BB 0E
8068 FE ØA 20 F7 C9 Ø0 Ø0 Ø0 E8
8070 00 42 61 64 20 43 6F 6D 46
8078 6D 61 6E 64 0D 0A 22 00 D9
8080 25 00 2A 00 2D 00 5A 00 D6
```

Be certain of getting your next copy of CPC464 User: place a regular order with your newsagent, or join the growing numbers of satisfied members in the CPC464 User Club!

#### AMSTRAD CPC464 USER

the offical Amstrad computer magazine

8088 00 00 00

Up the beanstalk!

Type in this adventure based on a well known fairy story. The author is well known in many computer journals as a writer of interesting programs: we're delighted he's now also writing for CPC464 User.



The excellent program commentary is an object lesson to all you lot who have us scratching our heads trying to work our what's where, and who's who in some of the more inscrutable offerings that grace these pages.

writers an insight into how

the progam listing will

give all you adventure

#### The Plot!

My name is Jack, and I live with my mother in a small house. We are very poor and my mother is always telling me off for being lazy. 'Get a job', she says, but with the high rate of unemployment, that has proved to be very difficult.

I have heard of an evil Ogre who lives not far from here and who is reputed to have a goose that lays golden eggs, a large bag of money and a golden harp which he stole from the peasants many years ago. I have made up my mind to try and recover these treasures and take them to my mother - but I can only carry one item at a time.

Help me by giving instructions in the form of two word sentences such as GET FOOD, or single letters such as N,S,E,W,U,D to move north, south, east, west, up and

Words understood include:

N, S, W, E, UP, DOWN, IN, OUT, EAT, DRINK, SAVE, LOAD, HELP, GET, TAKE, GRAB, DROP, LEAVE, PUT, KILL, STAB, INVENTORY, SCORE, SWIM, UNLOCK, OPEN, SOW, PLANT, GIVE, HIDE, CLIMB, CHOP, CUT, SEARCH.

We'll publish the solution next time (if enough of you ask). Meantime, the first correct answer we receive gets a box of worthless beans.....

#### **Analysis:**

it's done.

#### Main variables:

Lines			
10-120	titles and instructions	AA-AZ	Flags check whether events have taken place
130-170	read data	P%	Location
180-440	data for game	S%(x,y)	map
450-470	start the game	Q\$(x)	Descriptions of locations
480-820	main control loop	G\$(x)	Descriptions of objects
830-840	wingame	$\mathbf{B}\%(\mathbf{x})$	Point to object's location
490-510	describe location	N\$(x)	Pointer to word recognition
520-590	directions	E%,F%,R	Flags and pointers
600-640	objects	X,Y,H	General variables
650	input action	S%	score
660-810	call appropriate subroutine	K	Check for word recognition
850-	subroutines for actions	Z\$	Input action
2250-	load saved game	C\$,D\$,B\$	Substring of Z\$
1370-1470	save game routine	L\$	Second word of input sentence

810 IF 800 60 PRINT:PRINT::PEN 2:PRINT"An adventure game for the Amstrad CPC464"
70 PRINT:PEN 3:PRINT" <C> Steve W. Lucas September 1984"
80 PEN 1:PRINT:PRINT"My name is Jack and I live in a small cottage with my mother. We are very poorand mother is always telling me off for being lazy"
90 PEN 3:PRINT"Get a job. Get a job";:PEN 1:PRINT",she says."
100 PRINT:She must be joking......what with unemployment the way it is!"
110 PRINT:PRINT"I have heard tell of an evil ogre who isreputed to own a goose that lays golden eggs, a golden harp and a bag of money which he has stolen from the peasants." 120 PRINT"I have decided to try to recover this treasure and take it to mother who will return it to the rightful owners."

130 DIM \$X(80,4),x\$(40),q\$(80),g\$(30),b\$(30),n\$(30),n\$(30),v\$(4)

140 FOR x=1 TO 78:READ q\$(x):FOR y= 1 TO 4: READ \$X(x,y):NEXT y,x

150 FOR x=1 TO 23:READ g\$(x),b\$(x):NEXT

160 FOR x=1 TO 27:READ n\$(x),n\$(x):NEXT

170 FOR x=1 TO 34:READ x\$(x):NEXT

170 FOR x=1 TO 34:READ x\$(x):NEXT but it is up at the 10 REM \*\* Jack and deventure game for the fairytale very closely! \*\*

20 REM \*\* an adventure follows the fairytale very closely! \*\*

40 REM \*\* This adventure follows the fairytale very closely! \*\*

40 REM \*\* This adventure follows the fairytale very closely! \*\*

40 REM \*\* This adventure follows the fairytale very closely! \*\*

40 REM \*\* This adventure follows the fairytale with my and the Beanstalk"

50 MODE 1:INK 0,1:INK 1,24:INK 2,20:INK 3,6:PAPER 0:PAPER 0.PEN 1: Cottage with my and the Beanstalk"

51 And the Beanstalk"

52 REM \*\* Cottage with my and the Beanstalk"

53 REM \*\* Cottage with my and the Beanstalk"

54 REM \*\* This adventure game for the Amstrad CPC464" DATA 28,31,30,29, lost in a dark forest.,27,32,30,29, lost in a dark forest. forest,29,31,32,31, lost in a dark forest. DATA on a long road. A landslide has blocked the way East.,0,0,0,0,34,outside a small cottage.,34,0,0,0,inside a dimly lit cottage.,0,39,38,0,by a small hat stand.,0,41,0,37 sepulcres cover the walls.,0,23,21,0,in front of a large door here.,37,8,8,40,by an oil DATA by a large metal gate.,42,8,46,8,00 a path at the side of a mountain stream.,8,46,45,8,on a dusty road.,8,8,47,44,by a farm gate.,44,77,8,43,on DATA on a piece of ground which has obviouslybeen tilled ready for sowing. bedroom. There are no covers on the old bed. 0,4,3,1,in a small bathroom. There is a rusty hole in the tin bath. 0,0,0,2,1,in a small bathroom. DATA at the top of a flight of stairs. 2,0,0,0,0,at the bottom of a narrow flight of stairs. 0,8,0,6,in a small kitchen. There is a large table covered with dirty pots. 0,7,5,0,in an empty dining room. 6,0,8,0,0 DATA in a hallway which is in need of decorating. 5,10,9,7 newspaper here." 0,0,0,8,in the doorway. 8,11,12,0,by a garden gate. The grass is knee high, 10,15,0,13,in a muddy field. It looks as though it has recently been ploughed, 0,0,0,10 forest.,27,38,26,28, lost in a dark forest.,28,29,38,28, lost in a dark woodcutter's hut here., 0,0,0,32,on a long straight Someone has erected some beanpoles here.,0,16,0,0 DATA at the top of a large beanstalk. A road stretches out before me.,0,26,0,0,0n a long straight road.,25,0,34,27,lost in a dark fashions,0,0,0,51,on a drawbridge.,50,0,54,0,outside an ancient castle.,0,8,55,53,by the gatekeeper's lodge.,0,57,0,54,inside the DATA at the end of the road., 0,50,49,47,by the entrance to a vast DATA in a small kitchen. There is a wooden door here.,37,8 stove.,0,0,0,39,0,in an empty room.,38,0,75,0,on an overgrown DATA by a closet., 0,56,0,0,in a tiny closet full of ladies ,0,0,48,by a deep moat. There's a drawbridge dusty road.,8,8,48,45 ootpath.,39,43,0,0 road.,0,36,35,26 moment.,48,0,0,0 church. Ancient cavern., 310 250 200 230 240 198

```
ex=0:FOR h=1 TO 23: IF bx(h)=px AND bx(nx(r))=px THEN ex=1
NEXT:IF ex=0 THEN PRINT"I don't see it here!":RETURN
IF r=3 OR r=4 OR r=5 OR r=21 OR r=27 THEN PRINT x$(34):RETURN ELSE IF r=24
AND ax=0 THEN PRINT"It's too fast for me!":RETURN ELSE IF r=13 OR r=14 THEN
IF c$="sav" THEN k=1:60SUB 1380 ELSE IF c$="qui" THEN k=1:60SUB 1480 ELSE IF c$="sco" THEN k=1:PEN 3:PRINT"You have scored :- ";s%;" %":PEN 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    770 IF c$="inv" THEN GOSUB 1220 ELSE IF c$="get" OR c$="tak" OR c$="gra" THEN GOSUB 1140 GOSUB 1000 ELSE IF c$="dro" OR c$="lea" OR c$="put" THEN GOSUB 1140 TAEN GOSUB 1140 GOSUB 1140 GOSUB IF b$="u" OR d$="go u" OR c$="cli" OR c$="up" THEN GOSUB 850 ELSE IF c$="in" OR d$="go i" THEN GOSUB 960 ELSE IF c$="in" OR d$="go i" THEN GOSUB 960 ELSE IF c$="in" OR d$="go i" THEN GOSUB 960 GOSUB 150 ELSE IF c$="in" OR d$="go i" THEN GOSUB 1630 ELSE IF c$="cho" THEN GOSUB 1770 ELSE IF c$="cho" OR c$="cut" THEN GOSUB 2110 ELSE IF c$="sea" THEN GOSUB 2170 ELSE IF c$="cho" OR c$="cut" THEN GOSUB 2110 ELSE IF c$="sea" THEN GOSUB 2170 ELSE IF c$="cho" OR c$="cho" OR c$="cut" THEN GOSUB 2110 ELSE IF c$="sea" THEN GOSUB 2170 ELSE IF c$="cho" OR c$="cut" THEN GOSUB 2110 ELSE IF c$="sea" THEN GOSUB 2170 ELSE IF c$="cho" OR c$="cut" THEN GOSUB 2170 ELSE IF c$="cho" OR c$="cut" THEN GOSUB 2170 ELSE IF c$="cho" THEN GOSUB 2170 ELSE I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              THEN px=65:PRINT x$(1):RETURN 970 IF px=68 THEN px=49:PRINT x$(1):RETURN ELSE IF px=52 THEN px=51:PRINT x$(1):RETURN ELSE IF px=78 THEN px=33:PRINT x$(1):RETURN ELSE IF px=14 THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       x$(1):RETURN ELSE IF pX=39 AND ad=0 THEN PRINT"It's closed!":RETURN ELSE IF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    (b$="n" OR b$="s" OR b$="e" OR b$="w") AND k=0 THEN k=1:PRINT"I can't go
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PRINT"It's too heavy to lift!":RETURN

1040 IF r=2 THEN ah=1 ELSE IF r=6 AND ah<2 THEN PRINT"They are ";x$(32):RETURN

ELSE IF r=6 AND ah>2 THEN PRINT x$(34):RETURN ELSE IF r=24 THEN PRINT"You
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             x$(34):RETURN
960 k=1:IF p%=59 THEN p%=57:PRINT x$(1):RETURN ELSE IF p%=64 OR p%=67 OR p%=66
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         px=52:PRINT x$(1):RETURN
930 IF px=55 THEN px=56:PRINT x$(1):RETURN ELSE IF px=57 AND ac<>1 THEN PRINT.
x$(8):RETURN ELSE IF px=57 THEN px=59:PRINT x$(1):RETURN
940 IF px=36 THEN px=37:PRINT x$(1):RETURN ELSE IF px=42 THEN px=39:PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          710 IF C$="pul" THEN GOSUB 2210 ELSE IF C$="loa" THEN GOSUB 2250
720 IF (b$="n" OR d$="go n") AND $X(pX,1) <>0 THEN pX=$X(pX,1):k=1:PRINT x$(1)
730 IF (b$="s" OR d$="go s") AND $X(pX,2) <>0 THEN pX=$X(pX,2):k=1:PRINT x$(1)
740 IF (b$="e" OR d$="go e") AND $X(pX,3) <>0 THEN pX=$X(pX,3):k=1:PRINT x$(1)
750 IF (b$="w" OR d$="go w") AND $X(pX,4) <>0 THEN pX=$X(pX,4):k=1:PRINT x$(1)
760 IF c$="rub" OR c$="swi" THEN PRINT x$(34):k=1 ELSE IF c$="unl" THEN GOSUB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       910 IF pX=17 THEN pX=19:PRINT x$(1):RETURN ELSE IF pX=33 THEN pX=78:PRINT x$(1):RETURN ELSE IF pX=49 THEN pX=68:PRINT x$(1):RETURN ELSE IF pX=51 THEN PRINT x$(23);" first!":RETURN ELSE IF pX=51 THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       850 k=1:IF pX=5 THEN pX=4:PRINT x$(1):RETURN
860 IF pX=24 AND ah=3 THEN pX=25:PRINT x$(1):RETURN ELSE IF pX=24 THEN PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                 690 IF b$="fu" OR b$="pi" THEN k=1:PRINT x$(20) ELSE IF c$="rea" THEN k=1:GO 1540 ELSE IF c$="sow" OR c$="pla" THEN GOSUB 1830 ELSE IF c$="wea" THEN GOSUB 1910 ELSE IF c$="wea" THEN GOSUB 1960 TF c$="eat" THEN PRINT x$(30):k=1 ELSE IF c$="dri" THEN PRINT x$(31):k=1 ELSE IF c$="kil" OR c$="sta" OR c$="att THEN GOSUB 1510 ELSE IF c$="kil" OR c$="sta" OR c$="att THEN GOSUB 1860
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               870 PRINT x$(32):RETURN
880 k=1:IF p%=4 THEN p%=5:PRINT x$(1):RETURN ELSE IF p%=25 THEN p%=24:PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1050 IF r=6 AND px=24 THEN x$="The beans spurt into rapid growth and inthe process knock me off my feet. I havebroken my neck!":GOSUB 1290
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                p%=13:PRINT x$(1):RETURN
980 IF p%=19 THEN p%=17:PRINT x$(1):RETURN ELSE IF p%=37 THEN p%=36:PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      890 PRINT x$(32):RETURN
900 k=1:IF pX=13 AND aa<>1 THEN PRINT x$(8):RETURN ELSE IF pX=13 THEN
pX=14:PRINT x$(1):RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            x$(1):RETURN
95@ IF p%=65 THEN PRINT"Please be more specific!":RETURN ELSE PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1000 k=1:60SUB 1090:IF LX<>1 THEN RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       px=39 THEN px=42:PRINT x$(1):RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        must be joking!": RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          k=Ø THEN PRINT x$(29)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             990 PRINT x$(34):RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CLS: GOSUB 1338
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              x$(33):RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                x$(1):RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          that way"
```

gatekeeper's lodge.,51,0,0,55

it!, HOW ELSE IF p%=15 DATA in a windy passage., 76,78,74,73,by a window. The view from here is very DATA a large lever,50,a sword,76,some dust,15,"",15,a glass of wine,58,an old lady,51,axe,1,cow,2,child,3,mother,4,farmer,5,beans,6,paper,7,code,7 DATA knife,8,cheese,9,woodcutters,10,outfit,10,copper,11,cupboard,12,goose,13,bag,14,money,14,harp,15,key,16,dress,17,lever,18,sword,19,dust,20,mouse,21,glass,22,wine,22,lady,23
DATA 0.K.,No chance!,Not likely!,I see nothing special,nothing happened!,it reads 'Combination 10130127',Aaaggghhh!,It's locked!,It's a combination lock!,I need the axe,I bleed to death
DATA I climb up,I climb down,I need the key!,hide somewhere!,she says,FEE spectacular.,0,0,0,41,in a secret cavern.,0,74,0,0,in a grassy field.,46,0,0,0 in a scruffy woodcutter's hut.,33,0,0,0 in bed),2, an old DATA a sharp axe,14,a cow,12,a small child,23,mother (ill in bed),2, an old farmer,19,"",19,a piece of paper,1,a knife,6,some cheese,9,a woodcutters outfit,78,a copper,65,a cupboard,65,"",65,"",65,"",65,a large key,56,a IF px=4 OR px=25 THEN as=as+", bown" ELSE IF px=5 THEN as=as+", up" ELSE IF px=14 OR px=19 OR px=52 OR px=66 OR px=67 OR px=64 OR px=78 THEN as=" out" IF px=33 OR px=51 OR px=55 OR px=13 OR px=17 OR px=36 THEN as=as+", in" ELSE IF px=37 THEN as=as+", out" If as="" THEN as=as+", out" else IF as="" THEN as="There must be somewhere!" else PRINT: PRINT: I can go:-":PEN 2:PRINT as:PEN 1 else IT O 23:ppx=0:IF bx(t)=px THEN ppx=1 GOSUB 1720 ELSE IF px=65 AND af=1 THEN PRINT"BE QUIET. The Ogre is asleep in are too high to climb! 8.8.8.57.in a courtyard full of people.,57,62,68,8,in a cellar which is full of casks of quality PEN 1:PRINT:PRINT"I am :-":PEN 2:PRINT q\$(px):PEN 1 IF px=64 THEN GOSUB 2030 ELSE IF px=67 THEN GOSUB 2060 ELSE IF px=66 THEN DATA Don't be cruel, That's not the correct approach! "She wants something!, It's full of money, I fell and broke my neck!, I am dead!, Would you like another game?, I don't have a clue!, I'm sorry I don't understand IF p%=24 AND ah=3 THEN PRINT"There is a giant beanstalk here!" ELSE IF p%= AND ax=1 THEN GOSUB 2240 ELSE IF p%=62 THEN GOSUB 1990 ELSE IF as>0 THEN DATA I climb up,I climb down,I need the key!,hide somewhere!,she says,FEE FIE FOE FUM I smell the blood of ...,It's dark,I wouldn't recommend it!, a\$="":IF s%(p%,1)>0 THEN a\$="North"
IF s%(p%,2)>0 AND LEN(a\$)>0 THEN a\$=a\$+",South" ELSE IF s%(p%,2)>0 THEN a\$="South" IF s%(p%,3)>Ø AND LEN(a\$)>Ø THEN a\$=a\$+",East" ELSE IF s%(p%,3)>Ø THEN a\$="East" IF sχ(ρχ,4)>0 AND LEN(a\$)>0 THEN a\$=a\$+",West" ELSE IF sχ(ρχ,4)>0 THEN a\$="West" 25:25=LOWER\$(25):b5=LEFT\$(25,2):c5=LEFT\$(25,3):d5=LEFT\$(25,4)
PEN 1:CLS:PRINT CHR\$(7):k=0:1F c5="loo" THEN k=1:PRINT x5(1) DATA I'm not thirsty!, Not here!, Not Yet!, Don't be stupid! PEN 3:PRINT:PRINT" Press <Space Bar> to start the game." aa\$=INKEY\$:IF aa\$<>" " THEN 460 IF e=@ THEN PRINT:PRINT"I can see :-":PEN 2 PRINT: PRINT" What do I do now ": PEN 2: INPUT DARE YOU SPEAK TO ME LIKE THAT ? PRINT g\$(t):e=e+1:G0T0 620 pp\$="10130127": CLS:px=2 m not hungry pp%=1 THEN 638 lady's dress,52 wine.,0,0,0,59 NEXT: G0T0 65 WHILE SX<100 GOSUB 2090 250 260 340 350 410 994 994 994 994 994 994 994 240 825 360 370 007 420 430 510 668

```
FOR x=1 TO 78:PRINT#9,q$(x):NEXT x

FOR x=1 TO 78:FOR y=1 TO 4:PRINT#9,s$(x,y):NEXT y,x

FOR x=1 TO 23:PRINT#9,g$(x):NEXT x: FOR x=1 TO 23:PRINT #9,b$(x):NEXT x:FOR

x=1 TO 27:PRINT#9,n$(x):NEXT x:FOR x=1 TO 27: PRINT #9,n$(x):NEXT x

FOR x=1 TO 34: PRINT#9,x$(x):NEXT x:FOR x=1 TO 4:PRINT#9,v$(x):NEXT x
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CLS:PRINT"Would you like to save the game </h>

dds=INKEY$:dd$=LOWER$(dd$):IF dd$="y" THEN GOSUB 1380 ELSE IF dd$<>"n" THEN

                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     pX=9 THEN PRINT"What a boring paper. No page 3 !":RETURN ELSE uX=7:60SUB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      with me
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1500 LOCATE 3,20:PRINT"Goodbye. Thank you for playing !":END
1510 k=1:IF px=65 THEN PRINT"I'd hide somewhere quickly!":RETURN ELSE IF px=51
THEN PRINT"She might let me in if I'm kind":PEN 3:PRINT"!Please help me.
I'm plagued with mice"":PEN 1:PRINT"she says.":RETURN
1520 IF px=49 THEN PRINT"Why not go In ?":RETURN ELSE IF px=78 THEN PRINT"I bet
that would be a good disguise!":RETURN
1530 IF px=36 THEN PRINT"Be brave.!":RETURN ELSE IF px=57 THEN PRINT"You need a
key!":RETURN ELSE IF px=13 THEN PRINT"Can you remember the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          better
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          REM ** lose game **
CLS:k=1:PEN 3: LOCATE 1,1:PRINT x$::LOCATE 1,5:PEN 1:PRINT"So Sorry... You
have just been killed."
LOCATE 1,20:PEN 2:PRINT x$(27);" <Y/N>"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  killed the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CLS:PRINT:PRINT"Please insert tape now":LOCATE 4,15:PRINT"Press the <Space
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       THEN 1310
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          me to climb the beanstalk again.":ak=1:sx=sx+10:af=7:bx(13)=-11190 IF (r=16 OR r=17) AND px=2 THEN sx=sx+10:PRINT"Mother is so pleased
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ex=0:FOR d=1 TO 4:IF v$(d)=g$(n%(r)) THEN v$(d)="":ex=1

NEXT:IF ex<>1 THEN PRINT"I haven't got it!":RETURN

bx(n%(r))=px:IF r=2 THEN ah=0 ELSE IF r=6 AND px=24 THEN GOSUB 1830

IF px=2 AND r=15 THEN PRINT"Nother is delighted with this gift and
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    and begs me to go back just one more time!":ak=2:af=3:b\chi(14)=-1 If r=18 AND p\chi=2 THEN PRINT"Mother is so pleased with me...but I'd
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT#9,aa,ab,ac,ad,ae,af,ag,ah,ai,aj,ak,al,am,an,ao,ap,aq,ar,as,
at,au,av,aw,ax, ay,az,s%,p%
CLOSEOUT:CLS:RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF e%=0 THEN PRINT"I haven't got anything worth reading!":RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  aa$=INKEY$:aa$=LOWER$(aa$):IF aa$="y" THEN RUN ELSE IF aa$<>"n"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CLS:PEN 1:LOCATE 5,15:PRINT"Goodbye. Thank you for playing":END
ex=8:FOR d=1 TO 4:IF v$(d)="" THEN v$(d)=g$(n%(r)):e%=1:d=6
NEXT:IF ex=8 THEN PRINT"My hands are full.. So sorry!":RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PEN 3: LOCATE 1,2:PRINT"Well done. You have completely solved
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     k=1:GOSUB 1090:IF [2<>1 THEN PRINT"I don't see a "; [$:RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Thank you for playing"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      k=1:PEN 3:PRINT"I am carrying :-":PEN 2:f%=0:FOR h=1 TO 4
IF v$(h)<>"" THEN PRINT v$(h):f%=1
NEXT:IF ai=1 THEN PRINT"I'm in disguise as the woodcutter!"
IF aj=1 THEN PRINT"I'm in disguise as an old lady!"
IF f%=0 THEN PRINT"Nothing at all"
PRINT:RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               1340 PRINT:PRINT:PEN 2:PRINT"You have found all the treasure and
                                                                                                       ($="":FOR h=1 TO LEN(2$)
IF MID$(2$,h,1)=" " THEN ($=RIGHT$(2$,(LEN(2$)-h)):h=80
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FOR h=1 TO 27:IF LEFTS(nS(h), LEN(IS))=($ THEN [X=1:r=h
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PRINT: PRINT: PRINT"Ready to save Data file now"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               combination?": RETURN ELSE PRINT x$ (28): RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                           NEXT: r=0: [X=0: IF LEN(1$) <2 THEN RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PEN 1:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"Goodbye.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            dds=INKEY$: IF dds<>" " THEN 1398
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          quick!":ak=3:s%=80:b%(15)=-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             REM ** save game **
                                                                   bx(nx(r))=0:RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PRINT x$(6):RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Bar> when ready"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  OPENOUT ("data")
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            adventure."
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 NEXT: RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0gre!"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               1466
1416
1426
1446
                                                                                                                                                                           11128
11128
11158
11158
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1550
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            1568
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         368
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1480
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         0651
```

e%=0:FOR x%=1 TO 4:IF v\$(xX)=g\$(uX) THEN e%=1

```
RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FOR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2020
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                2010
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     2040
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            2080
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            2100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             2110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2160
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     2170
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             2220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          2320
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            2000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        2190
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       2200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  2260
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  2120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     mother first!":RETURN

If ae=1 AND z$="cup" THEN PRINT x$(1):ae=2:p%=64:s%=s%+5:ax=1:RETURN ELSE

If z$=n$(14) THEN x$="The Ogre catches me and throws me to
thesnakes!":GOSUB 1290

If ak<2 THEN PRINT x$(33):PRINT:PRINT"I must take my treasure back to
mother first!":RETURN

If ae=2 AND z$="cop" THEN PRINT x$(1):p%=67:ae=3:s%=s%+5:RETURN ELSE IF
z$=n$(13) THEN x$="'FEE FIE FOE FUM' says the Ogre as he grabs me from
behind and casts me to therats":GOSUB 1290

PRINT x$(19):RETURN

PRINT x$(19):RETURN

smell the blood of an Englishman":PEN 1:PRINT"He keeps on talking to
something... I hear the word 'LAY' over again:":g$(13)="a goose that
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       x$(1):s%(57,2)=59:q$(57)=LEFT$(q$(57),19):RETURN
k=1:IF p%<>65 THEN PRINT x$(32):RETURN ELSE PEN 3:INPUT"Where should I hide
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF LEFT$(2$,3)="out" OR LEFT$(2$,4)="go o" AND af<>1 THEN x$="He grabs hold of me":60SUB 1290 ELSE IF LEFT$(2$,3)="wai" THEN GOSUB 1760:PRINT"The Ogre
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             LEFT$(z$,3)="ove" THEN x$="The Ogre sneaks up behind me and eats me":GOSUB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   something":g$(6)="Some strange looking beans":s%=s%+5:ah=2:FOR a=1 TO 4:IF
v$(a)=g$(2) THEN v$(a)=""
IF p%=19 AND r=2 THEN NEXT a:RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF DX=51 AND r=10 THEN ab=1:PRINT x$(1):PRINT:PEN 3:PRINT" Help yourself',
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 fright...you cruel and heartless creature"

IF pX=15 AND ax=0 THEN PRINT x$(1):g$(21)="a dead mouse"

IF pX=15 AND ax=1 THEN uX=19:GOSUB 1570:IF eX=0 THEN PRINT"I don't have a sword!" ELSE IF pX=15 AND ax=1 THEN PRINT x$(1):ax=2:g$(21)="An evil old bEAD witch":sX(15,1)=11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ;z$:z$=LOWER$(z$):z$=LEFT$(z$,3)
F z$="cup" OR z$="cop" OR z$=n$(14) OR LEFT$(z$,3)="ove" THEN GOSUB 1668
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PRINT x$(34):RETURN
1920 IF (r=11 OR r=12) AND aj<>1 THEN ai=1:PRINT x$(1):RETURN ELSE IF (r=11 OR r=12) THEN PRINT"I'm already in disguise!":RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF p%=65 THEN x$="The Ogre's wife cries out and HE hears":60SUB 1290 ELSE IF p%=19 THEN PRINT"I'm not that heartless!" ELSE IF p%=2 THEN PRINT"MAST a silly suggestion. She is my
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               k=1:1F p%=51 THEN g$(23)="a poor DEAD little old lady!":PRINT"She died of
k=1:IF p%=13 THEN GOSUB 1600:RETURN ELSE IF p%=57 THEN GOSUB 1620:RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF ae=0 AND LEFTS(2$,3)="ove" THEN ae=1:p%=66:PRINT x$(1):RETURN ELSE IF
                                                                   CLS:PRINT x$(9):PEN 2:PRINT:PRINT"What's the combination ";:INPUT z$:IF z$=pp$ THEN PRINT x$(1):s%(13,4)=14:aa=1:PRINT"The lock opens!":s%=s%+5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            1750 IF LEFT$(z$,3)="out" OR LEFT$(z$,4)="go o" THEN p%=65:RETURN ELSE PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           she says and pushes me into the closet.":PEN 1:p%=52:RETURN
PRINT"I can't do that here!":RETURN
k=1:IF p%<>24 THEN PRINT x$(32):RETURN
IF ah<2 THEN PRINT"I need some seeds to sow!":RETURN ELSE PEN 3:PRINT"A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF pX=51 AND r=10 THEN uX=9:60SUB 1570:IF eX<>1 THEN PRINT"I don't have
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            k=1:60SUB 10990: IF (r=11 OR r=12) THEN ux=10:60SUB 1570: IF ex<>1 THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF ak<1 THEN PRINT x$(33);PRINT:PRINT"I must take my treasure back to
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                af=1:PRINT x$(1):FOR x=1 TO 1000:NEXT x:RETURN k=1:GOSUB 1090:IF pX=19 AND r=2 AND ah<>1 THEN PRINT x$(33):RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                        UX=16:GOSUB 1570: IF eX=0 THEN PRINT x$(14):RETURN ELSE PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PEN 2:PRINT:PRINT"What should I do ";:INPUT z$:z$=LOWER$(z$)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              growth!":ah=3:s%=s%+5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF p%=19 AND r=2 THEN PRINT"He is very grateful and drops
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  falls asleep in a chair":s%=s%+5:RETURN
                                                                                                                                       ELSE PRINT"The wrong combination!"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                iant Beanstalk spurts into rapid
                                 ELSE PRINT x$(34):RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            LSE PRINT x$(29):RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ays golden eggs"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   x$(29):60T0 1730
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1850 RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1870 IF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1640
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       1630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1658
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       1690
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1830
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1718
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1860
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1890
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1910
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1778
```

```
x=1 TO 78:FOR y=1 TO 4:INPUT#9,sx(x,y):NEXT y,x
x=1 TO 23:INPUT#9,g$(x):NEXT x: FOR x=1 TO 23:INPUT #9,bx(x):NEXT x:FOR
TO 27:INPUT#9,n$(x):NEXT x:FOR x=1 TO 27: INPUT#9,nX(x):NEXT x
x=1 TO 34:INPUT#9,x$(x):NEXT:FOR x=1 TO 4:INPUT#9,v$(x):NEXT x
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      GOSUB 1760:PRINT"The Ogre comes in with a golden harp,":PEN 3:PRINT"He says 'PLAY HARP PLAY' and the harp plays a gentle tune. The Ogre falls
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF as<2 THEN x$="The evil Ogre climbs down the beanstalk and kills everyone
(including mother!)":GOSUB 1290
1938 IF r=28 THEN u%=17:GOSUB 1578: IF e%<>1 THEN PRINT x$(34):RETURN 11-18 1948 IF r=28 AND ai<>1 THEN aj=1:PRINT x$(1):RETURN ELSE IF r=28 THEN PRINT"I'm
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    as=as-1:PEN 3:PRINT"I have only ";AS;" moves before ":PRINT"the Ogre comes down!":PEN 1:RETURN
uX=1:GOSUB 1570: K=1:IF eX<>1 THEN PRINT x$(10):RETURN
IF pX<>24 THEN PRINT x$(22):RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF ak=0 THEN RETURN ELSE IF ak=1 AND ai<>>1 THEN x5="The Ogre's wife rushes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF at=0 THEN PRINT"Something moved!!":g$(21)="A big fat mouse!":at=1 ELSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           LEFT$(z$,3)<>"wai" THEN x$=x$(17)+CHR$(18)+"The Ogre comes in and finds
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   k=1:CLS:PRINT:PRINT"Please insert tape now":LOCATE 4,15:PRINT"Press the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           GOSUB 1760:PRINT"I hear the Ogre come in and sit in his chair. A few
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Evil Ogre tumbles down
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Woodcutter. Come in!":RETURN
IF ak=2 AND aj<>1 THEN x$="The Ogre rushes out and says 'My wife
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             happened!":s%(50,2)=53:av=1:q$(50)="by a drawbridge. It is down."
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            LEFT$(z$,3)<>"wai" THEN x$="The Ogre opens the door and catches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PEN 3:PRINT:PRINT"What do I do now ";:INPUT 28:28=LOWER$(28):IF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ['ll not have you in here again!":GOSUB 1290
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      k=1:IF pX=39 THEN PRINT x$(1):sX(39,2)=42:PRINT"The door is open":RETURN ELSE PRINT x$(32):RETURN k=1:GOSUB 1090:IF pX<>50 THEN PRINT x$(22):RETURN IF av<1 THEN PRINT x$(1):PRINT Something
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        2330 INPUT#9,aa,ab,ac,ad,ae,af,ag,ah,ai,aj,ak,al,am,an,ao,ap,aq,
ar,as,at,au,av,aw,ax, ay,az,s%,p%
2340 CLOSEIN:CLS:RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT"The Ogre's wife invites me in!":RETURN
PEN 3:PRINT"What do I do now ";:INPUT z$:z$=LOWER$(z$):IF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF ah<>3 THEN PRINT x$(33):RETURN
IF sX<80 THEN PRINT"I must not do that just yet!":RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IF ak=1 THEN PRINT"The Ogre's wife greats me saying
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PRINT"The beanstalk falls to the ground. The
breaks his neck": GOSUB 1340
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"Ready to load Data file now"
                                                                                    already in disguise!":RETURN
PRINT"I can't do that at the moment!":RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                k=1:IF ai=1 THEN ai=0:PRINT x$(1):RETURN IF aj=1 THEN aj=0:PRINT x$(1):RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     path!":n$(24)="witch":s%(15,1)=@:RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   k=1:IF pX<>15 THEN PRINT x$(4):RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            minutes later I hear snoring!"
g$(14)="a large bag of money":RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              g$(21)="An evil witch who blocks the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        g$(15)="a golden harp":as=50:RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FOR x=1 TO 78: INPUT#9, q$(x): NEXT x
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          <Space Bar> when ready"
dds=INKEYS:If dds<>" " THEN 2260
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                about you! ": 60SUB 1290
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               me!":GOSUB 1290
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OPENIN("data")
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           asleep!":af=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PRINT ×S(4)
```

# Scheduler

### James Marshallsea

We are very mindful of the number of commercial users of the CPC464 system. A good number have chosen the CPC464 as it can span home and business applications more readily than most of the alternatives. Many such users have the machine at home to develop their programming skills and write their own applications, so here's a very interesting application from one of our first competition entrants that puts work study efficiency theory into practice.

The specific application may not be exactly tuned to your requirements, but you may well be able to tailor the format to suit a wide variety of planning applications in commercial (and private) situations.

This program is for use in workstudy/production control. Being implemented on a micro, it should be applicable to the practically minded manager who would normally be intimidated by trying to get to grips with a large company computer terminal.

The program will provide an efficient method for determining a sequence for processing a set of jobs, or maybe a customer, either of which will place demands on organisational resources. Under certain conditions the problem will be solved, or at least an optimum solution will be found.

### Sequencing

Sequencing is the order in which jobs are placed for processing. Sequencing jobs involves the ordering of jobs through one or more processes, so that specific performances, (optimum performances), such as minimal idle time, total machine time, and time delivery dates are reached, variations of which can produce significant results in costs and productivity.

The sequential ordering of the start and finish of jobs is called a schedule. This schedule is only formed when the processing sequence has been established, noting that a job does not start until the previous job has finished. The machines provide the process by which the jobs are completed, and machines need not be mechanical, they could be human, (visual quality check, and so on). It is also important to note that all jobs must go through the same process.

The process time is the amount of time that a machine will need to complete that process, the times for these processes are then collected. These times are then manipulated to obtain the configuration requiring the least amount of processing time: maximum efficiency. Assuming that the least amount of processing time is the result required!

Total facility processing time is the total machine time plus the machine idle time. Therefore reducing the total facility processing time also reduces the machine idle time.

The method used to solve this problem was developed by S.A. Johnson and later extended by W.A. Stark, (number of jobs - 1 method). These two algorithms are used in the program to obtain the results.

The Johnson algorithm finds the shortest processing time for two machines, the Stark algorithm is then used to get the shortest processing time from the total number of jobs. By using the Johnson algorithm on the first two times and the last two times, another sequence is obtained. Stark's algorithm is repeatedly applied to the Johnson algorithm, (1 to number jobs-1).

This procedure will develop several sequences, allowing some discretion as to the best sequence for one's purposes, considering that holidays and maintenance must be accounted for.

### The program itself

The program will ask for the number of jobs you have to process, say 4 cars for a service at a garage four items for assembly into a final product.

Then the program asks for the number of operations: the example garage operations are: service, oil change, wash/clean, polish [Really? You must let me have the name of your garage: ed]

The assembly operations are:

Assemble and cable into roverpoint, seal roverpoint, attach plug and test. Next enter a brief description of the operations, service, oil change, wash/clean and polish. Now enter the job name: for the garage it might be a CORTINA.

Then enter the times the cortina has to spend in each operation.

The computer then asks for the units of time you are

The computer now presents a summary of the data input, together with the finish times. Another prompt invites you to proceed to check times for the initial sequence.

Next comes the schedule itself, and you can list all the options, or select only the best ones.

Having decided how you want to view the results, the program goes through its paces to list the best results for you to examine, and then finally to determine the recommended schedule, sequence and the time involved.

PAGE 39 CPC 464 USER

Please note the following listing has been compressed to 40 columns. DO NOT terminate line ends with [ENTER] unless the next line on this listing starts with a valid line number! (Follow the sequence incrementing in 10's)

```
100 MODE 2:INK 1,0:INK 0,13:BORDER 13
110 DIM m(20,20),j$(20),m$(20),a(20)
120 DIM b(20),c(20),seq(20,20),PASS(20)
130 DIM mt(20),t1(20,20),t2(20,20)
140 DIM it(20), kl(20)
150 GOTO 410
160 FOR I=1 TO 500:NEXT I
170 PRINT,,, "PRESS ANY KEY FOR MORE"
180 IF INKEYS="" THEN 180
190 RETURN
200 REM *** CALCULATE IN/OUT SCHEDULE
210 t1(1,1)=0
220 FOR I=1 TO nm
230 t2(1,I)=t1(1,I)+m(c(1),I)
240 IF I= nm THEN 260
250 t1(1,I+1)=T2(1,I)
260 NEXT
27Ø TI=T2(1,1)
28Ø FOR J=2 TO NJ
290 T1(J,1)=T2(J-1,1)
300 T2(J,1)=T1(J,1)+M(C(J),1)
310 NEXT
320 REM
330 FOR J=2 TO NJ
340 FOR I=2 TO NM
350 T1(J,I)=T2(J,I-1)
360 IF T2(J-1,1)>T2(J,1-1) THEN
T1(J,1)=T2(J-1,1)
370 T2(J,I)=T1(J,I)+M(C(J),I)
380 NEXT I
390 NEXT
400 RETURN
410 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
420 SPEED INK 20,20
430 INK 2,0,13
440 MODE 1:INK 1,0:INK 0,13:BORDER
13:PAPER Ø:PEN 1
450 PRINT "M-MACHINE SCHEDULING"
460 PRINT:PEN 2
470 PRINT TAB(6)"by J.P.MARSHALLSEA":PEN
     1: PRINT
480 PRINT: PRINT"THE PROGRAM CAN BE USED
FOR UP TO 20"
490 PRINT "JOBS AND 20 MACHINE
     OPERATIONS.": PRINT
500 PEN 3:PRINT, "NOTE"
510 PRINT STRING$(40,45)
520 PRINT ,"COMPLETE ALL DATA ENTRIES
     BY"
530 PRINT ,"HITTING THE RETURN KEY"
540 PRINT STRING$(40,45)
550 PEN 1
560 GOSUB 160
570 MODE 2: INK 1,0: INK 0,13: BORDER 13
     :CLS
580 DISPLAY=0
590 INPUT "Type in the number of jobs
     ";NJ
600 PRINT
610 INPUT "Type in the number of machine
     operations"; NM
620 CLS
630 PRINT "Begin by describing the
     machine operations."
640 PRINT "These operations are assumed to be sequential."
```

```
650 PRINT
660 FOR I=1 TO nm
670 PRINT:PRINT
680 PRINT "Type a description of machine
      operation"; I
690 PRINT "(use up to 7 characters)."
700 INPUT ms(I)
710 IF LEN(m$(I))<=7 THEN 750
720 PRINT
730 PRINT"Use only 7 characters please"
740 PRINT: GOTO 680
750 NEXT
760 CLS
770 PRINT "Now briefly, (6 characters or
     less) describe each job, and the"
780 PRINT "time in each machine
     operation for that job."
790 PRINT
800 FOR J=1 TO NJ
     PRINT "Type a description of job ";j
810
820
     INPUT j$(j)
830
     PRINT
     PRINT "For this job, enter the time
840
     (to the nearest tenth unit) required"
850 PRINT "for each of the machine operations listed below."
860 PRINT
870 PRINT "(Use the same time units for all operations.)"
880 PRINT
890
     FOR I=1 TO nm
     PRINT "Time in operation ";m$(I);" =
900
910 INPUT M(J,I)
920
     PRINT
930
     NEXT I
940 CLS
95Ø NEXT
960 REM
970 PRINT "Input complete"
980 PRINT
990 PRINT "Type in the units of time,
     (E.G., Minutes, Hours, ETC.)"
1000 INPUT UNITS
1010 ns=1
1020 nf=ns+3
1030 IF nf>nm THEN nf=nm
1040 CLS
1050 IF ns=1 GOTO 1080
1060 PRINT, "MACHINE OPERATIONS (CONT."
1070 GOTO 1090
1080 PRINT ,, "MACHINE OPERATIONS"
1090 PRINT ,, STRING$(18,45);
1090 PRINT ,,STRING$(18,45);
1100 PRINT,"(TIMES IN ";UNIT$;")"
1110 PRINT ,"JOB";;;
1120 FOR I=ns TO nf
1130 PRINT m$(I);,;
1140 NEXT I
1150 PRINT STRING$(80,45)
1160 FOR j=1 TO nj
1170 PRINT J;".";,;j$(j);,;
1180 FOR I=ns TO nf
1190 PRINT M(J,I); ,;
1200 NEXT I
1210 PRINT
1220 NEXT j
1230 PRINT:PRINT"Do you wish to change
      any of the data"
1240 a$=INKEY$:IF a$="" THEN 1240
1250 IF a$="Y" THEN GOSUB 2730 :GOTO
      1040
1260 IF a$<>"N" THEN 1240
1270 PRINT "Do you wish to re-arrange your schedule."
```

1280 AS=INKEYS: IF AS="" THEN 1280	1950 REM **** COMBINE DATA FOR J&J ****
1290 IF AS="Y" THEN GOSUB 3820 :GOTO 1010	1960 FOR j=1 TO nj
1010	1970 a(j)=0:b(j)=0
1700 TE ASTANT THEN 1280	1980 NEXT i
1740 IF MS-NM THEN 1770	1990 FOR I=1 TO kk
1010 1300 IF A\$<>"N" THEN 1280 1310 IF NF=NM THEN 1330 1320 NS=NF+1:GOTO 1020 1330 FOR j=1 TO nj:c(j)=j:NEXT j 1340 GOSUB 2990 1350 GOSUB 200 1360 CLS	2000 FOR i=1 TO ni
1320 NS=NF+1:G010 1020	2010 FOR J-1 (O 1)
1330 FOR j=1 TO nj:c(j)=j:NEX1 j	2010 a(J)=a(J)+M(J,1)
1340 GOSUB 2990	2020 p(j)=b(J)+m(j,nm-I+1)
1350 GOSUB 200	2030 NEXT j
1360 CLS	2040 NEXT I
4270 DOTALT DOTALT INTITIAL SECUENCE"	ZUSU RETURN
C/TIME"	2070 nf=0:nl=NJ:l=0
1700 DOINT	2080 GOSUB 2360
1390 PRINI	2000 FOR i=1 TO ni
1400 FOR j=1 10 nj	2400 - (i) - n i + 1
1380 PRINT:PRINT"ORDER  F/TIME"  1390 PRINT  1400 FOR j=1 TO nj  1410 PRINT j;,;j\$(j);,;t2(j,nm)	2100 c(j)=nj+1 2110 NEXT j 2120 sm=tt 2130 FOR j=1 TO nj 2140 fl=0 2150 REM **** ELIMINATE DONE JOBS **** 2160 FOR jJ=1 TO nj 2170 IF j=c(jJ) THEN fl=1 2180 NEXT jJ 2190 IF fl=1 THEN GOTO 2220 2200 IF b(j)<= sm THEN sm=b(j):il=j:l=2 2210 IF a(j)<= sm THEN sm=a(j):il=j:l=0 2220 NEXT j
1420 NEXT j	2110 NEXI ]
1430 GOSUB 160	2120 sm=tt
1440 kk=0	2130 FOR j=1 TO nj
1450 GOSUB 3090	2140 fl=0
1/60 LET ht=nm*t2(ni.nm)	2150 REM **** ELIMINATE DONE JOBS ****
1/70 display=0	2160 FOR iJ=1 TO ni
1470 display-0	2170 IF i=c(il) THEN fl=1
1480 Tlag-1	2180 NEVT 11
1490 GOSUB 3390	2100 NEXT JUEN COTO 2220
1500 GOSUB 160	2390 IF IL-1 INEW GOTO 2220
1510 IF nm=2 THEN GOTO 1600	2200 IF D()) <= Sm   HEN Sm-D()):   (-)
1520 PRINT "To veiw all loading	2210 IF a(j) <= sm   HEN sm=a(j):1(=):(=0
sequences as they are determined,"	2220 NEXT j
1530 PRINT "type an <a>, to view only the</a>	e 2230 IF L=2 THEN GOTO 2260
hest schedule(s)."	2240 c(nf)=il
15/0 PRINT "type a (R) "	2250 nf=nf+1:GOTO 2280
1550 DRINT "You may return later to	2260 c(nl)=il
best schedule(s),"  1540 PRINT "type a <b>."  1550 PRINT "You may return later to review all schedules."  1560 PRINT:PRINT"A or B"</b>	2270 pl=pl=1
review all schedules.	2270 HE-HE TUEN 2120
1560 PRINT:PRINT"A or B"	2200 IF NL 2- NF INCH CICE
1570 AS=INKEYS:IF AS="" THEN 1570	2290 REM. **** GENERALE AN ARRAI FOR
1580 IF A\$="B" THEN display=1:GOTO 1600	2300 REM **** FILTER.
1590 IF A\$<>"A" THEN GOTO 1570	2310 FOR J=1 TO NJ
1600 FOR KK=1 TO nm-1	2320 SEQ(KK,J)=C(J)
1610 rpt=0	2330 - NEXT J
1620 GOSUB 1950	2340 RETURN
1/70 00000 1770	2350 REM *** FIND MAXIMUM ELEMENT ***
1630 GUSUB 2070	2360 tt=A(1)
1640 IF rpt <> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR L=1 TO NJ
1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAY(a(i) tt)
1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200 1660 IF flag=0 THEN 1700	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAX(a(j),tt)
1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200 1660 IF flag=0 THEN 1700 1670 IF NM <>2 THEN 1680	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAX(a(j),tt) 2390 tt=MAX(b(j),tt)
1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200 1660 IF flag=0 THEN 1700 1670 IF NM <>2 THEN 1680 1680 GOSUB 2420	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAX(a(j),tt) 2390 tt=MAX(b(j),tt) 2400 NEXT J
1630 GOSUB 2070 1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200 1660 IF flag=0 THEN 1700 1670 IF NM <>2 THEN 1680 1680 GOSUB 2420 1690 GOSUB 3090	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAX(a(j),tt) 2390 tt=MAX(b(j),tt) 2400 NEXT J 2410 RETURN
1630 GOSUB 2070 1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200 1660 IF flag=0 THEN 1700 1670 IF NM <>2 THEN 1680 1680 GOSUB 2420 1690 GOSUB 3090 1700 GOSUB 3390	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAX(a(j),tt) 2390 tt=MAX(b(j),tt) 2400 NEXT J 2410 RETURN 2420 REM *** PRINT JOB SEQUENCE
1630 GOSUB 2070 1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200 1660 IF flag=0 THEN 1700 1670 IF NM <>2 THEN 1680 1680 GOSUB 2420 1690 GOSUB 3090 1700 GOSUB 3390 1710 IF flag=0 THEN 1740	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAX(a(j),tt) 2390 tt=MAX(b(j),tt) 2400 NEXT J 2410 RETURN 2420 REM *** PRINT JOB SEQUENCE 2430 IF RPT=1 THEN GOTO 2500
1630 GUSUB 2070 1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200 1660 IF flag=0 THEN 1700 1670 IF NM <>2 THEN 1680 1680 GOSUB 2420 1690 GOSUB 3090 1700 GOSUB 3390 1710 IF flag=0 THEN 1740 1720 GOSUB 160	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAX(a(j),tt) 2390 tt=MAX(b(j),tt) 2400 NEXT J 2410 RETURN 2420 REM *** PRINT JOB SEQUENCE 2430 IF RPT=1 THEN GOTO 2500 2440 CLS
1630 GOSUB 2070 1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200 1660 IF flag=0 THEN 1700 1670 IF NM <>2 THEN 1680 1680 GOSUB 2420 1690 GOSUB 3090 1700 GOSUB 3390 1710 IF flag=0 THEN 1740 1720 GOSUB 160 1730 IF rpt=1 THEN GOTO 1870	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAX(a(j),tt) 2390 tt=MAX(b(j),tt) 2400 NEXT J 2410 RETURN 2420 REM *** PRINT JOB SEQUENCE 2430 IF RPT=1 THEN GOTO 2500 2440 CLS 2450 IF NM<>2 THEN GOTO 2470
1630 GOSUB 2070 1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200 1660 IF flag=0 THEN 1700 1670 IF NM <>2 THEN 1680 1680 GOSUB 2420 1690 GOSUB 3090 1700 GOSUB 3390 1710 IF flag=0 THEN 1740 1720 GOSUB 160 1730 IF rpt=1 THEN GOTO 1870	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAX(a(j),tt) 2390 tt=MAX(b(j),tt) 2400 NEXT J 2410 RETURN 2420 REM *** PRINT JOB SEQUENCE 2430 IF RPT=1 THEN GOTO 2500 2440 CLS 2450 IF NM<>2 THEN GOTO 2470 2460 PRINT "AN OPTIMAL SEQUENCE
1630 GOSUB 2070 1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200 1660 IF flag=0 THEN 1700 1670 IF NM <>2 THEN 1680 1680 GOSUB 2420 1690 GOSUB 3090 1700 GOSUB 3390 1710 IF flag=0 THEN 1740 1720 GOSUB 160 1730 IF rpt=1 THEN GOTO 1870 1740 NEXT kk	2300 REM ***** FILTER. 2310 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2320 SEQ(KK,J)=C(J) 2330 NEXT J 2340 RETURN 2350 REM *** FIND MAXIMUM ELEMENT *** 2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAX(a(j),tt) 2390 tt=MAX(b(j),tt) 2400 NEXT J 2410 RETURN 2420 REM *** PRINT JOB SEQUENCE 2430 IF RPT=1 THEN GOTO 2500 2440 CLS 2450 IF NM<>2 THEN GOTO 2470 2460 PRINT "AN OPTIMAL SEQUENCE IS:":GOTO 2480
1630 GOSUB 2070 1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200 1660 IF flag=0 THEN 1700 1670 IF NM <>2 THEN 1680 1680 GOSUB 2420 1690 GOSUB 3090 1700 GOSUB 3390 1710 IF flag=0 THEN 1740 1720 GOSUB 160 1730 IF rpt=1 THEN GOTO 1870 1740 NEXT kk 1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAX(a(j),tt) 2390 tt=MAX(b(j),tt) 2400 NEXT J 2410 RETURN 2420 REM *** PRINT JOB SEQUENCE 2430 IF RPT=1 THEN GOTO 2500 2440 CLS 2450 IF NM<>2 THEN GOTO 2470 2460 PRINT "AN OPTIMAL SEQUENCE IS:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:"
1630 GOSUB 2070 1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200 1660 IF flag=0 THEN 1700 1670 IF NM <>2 THEN 1680 1680 GOSUB 2420 1690 GOSUB 3090 1700 GOSUB 3390 1710 IF flag=0 THEN 1740 1720 GOSUB 160 1730 IF rpt=1 THEN GOTO 1870 1740 NEXT kk 1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAX(a(j),tt) 2390 tt=MAX(b(j),tt) 2400 NEXT J 2410 RETURN 2420 REM *** PRINT JOB SEQUENCE 2430 IF RPT=1 THEN GOTO 2500 2440 CLS 2450 IF NM<>2 THEN GOTO 2470 2460 PRINT "AN OPTIMAL SEQUENCE IS:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:"
1630 GOSUB 2070 1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200 1660 IF flag=0 THEN 1700 1670 IF NM <>2 THEN 1680 1680 GOSUB 2420 1690 GOSUB 3090 1700 GOSUB 3390 1710 IF flag=0 THEN 1740 1720 GOSUB 160 1730 IF rpt=1 THEN GOTO 1870 1740 NEXT kk 1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO Lm	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAX(a(j),tt) 2390 tt=MAX(b(j),tt) 2400 NEXT J 2410 RETURN 2420 REM *** PRINT JOB SEQUENCE 2430 IF RPT=1 THEN GOTO 2500 2440 CLS 2450 IF NM<>2 THEN GOTO 2470 2460 PRINT "AN OPTIMAL SEQUENCE IS:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT
1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200 1660 IF flag=0 THEN 1700 1670 IF NM <>2 THEN 1680 1680 GOSUB 2420 1690 GOSUB 3090 1700 GOSUB 3390 1710 IF flag=0 THEN 1740 1720 GOSUB 160 1730 IF rpt=1 THEN GOTO 1870 1740 NEXT kk 1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll)	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAX(a(j),tt) 2390 tt=MAX(b(j),tt) 2400 NEXT J 2410 RETURN 2420 REM *** PRINT JOB SEQUENCE 2430 IF RPT=1 THEN GOTO 2500 2440 CLS 2450 IF NM<>2 THEN GOTO 2470 2460 PRINT "AN OPTIMAL SEQUENCE IS:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME
1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200 1660 IF flag=0 THEN 1700 1670 IF NM <>2 THEN 1680 1680 GOSUB 2420 1690 GOSUB 3090 1700 GOSUB 3390 1710 IF flag=0 THEN 1740 1720 GOSUB 160 1730 IF rpt=1 THEN GOTO 1870 1740 NEXT kk 1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAX(a(j),tt) 2390 tt=MAX(b(j),tt) 2400 NEXT J 2410 RETURN 2420 REM *** PRINT JOB SEQUENCE 2430 IF RPT=1 THEN GOTO 2500 2440 CLS 2450 IF NM<>2 THEN GOTO 2470 2460 PRINT "AN OPTIMAL SEQUENCE IS:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME"
1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200 1660 IF flag=0 THEN 1700 1670 IF NM <>2 THEN 1680 1680 GOSUB 2420 1690 GOSUB 3090 1700 GOSUB 3390 1710 IF flag=0 THEN 1740 1720 GOSUB 160 1730 IF rpt=1 THEN GOTO 1870 1740 NEXT kk 1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0 1800 CLS	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAX(a(j),tt) 2390 tt=MAX(b(j),tt) 2400 NEXT J 2410 RETURN 2420 REM *** PRINT JOB SEQUENCE 2430 IF RPT=1 THEN GOTO 2500 2440 CLS 2450 IF NM<>2 THEN GOTO 2470 2460 PRINT "AN OPTIMAL SEQUENCE IS:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME" 2500 FOR j=1 TO nj
1640 IF rpt<> 1 THEN GOSUB 2560 1650 GOSUB 200 1660 IF flag=0 THEN 1700 1670 IF NM <>2 THEN 1680 1680 GOSUB 2420 1690 GOSUB 3090 1700 GOSUB 3390 1710 IF flag=0 THEN 1740 1720 GOSUB 160 1730 IF rpt=1 THEN GOTO 1870 1740 NEXT kk 1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0 1800 CLS 1810 PRINT "A good job sequence is:"	2360 tt=A(1) 2370 FOR J=1 TO NJ 2380 tt=MAX(a(j),tt) 2390 tt=MAX(b(j),tt) 2400 NEXT J 2410 RETURN 2420 REM *** PRINT JOB SEQUENCE 2430 IF RPT=1 THEN GOTO 2500 2440 CLS 2450 IF NM<>2 THEN GOTO 2470 2460 PRINT "AN OPTIMAL SEQUENCE IS:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME" 2500 FOR j=1 TO nj 2510 PRINT j;,;j\$(c(J));,;t2(j,nm)
1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0 1800 CLS 1810 PRINT "A good job sequence is:"	15:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME" 2500 FOR j=1 TO nj 2510 PRINT j;,;j\$(c(J));,;t2(j,nm)
1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0 1800 CLS 1810 PRINT "A good job sequence is:"	15:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME" 2500 FOR j=1 TO nj 2510 PRINT j;,;j\$(c(J));,;t2(j,nm)
1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0 1800 CLS 1810 PRINT "A good job sequence is:"	15:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME" 2500 FOR j=1 TO nj 2510 PRINT j;,;j\$(c(J));,;t2(j,nm)
1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0 1800 CLS 1810 PRINT "A good job sequence is:"	15:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME" 2500 FOR j=1 TO nj 2510 PRINT j;,;j\$(c(J));,;t2(j,nm)
1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0 1800 CLS 1810 PRINT "A good job sequence is:"	15:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME" 2500 FOR j=1 TO nj 2510 PRINT j;,;j\$(c(J));,;t2(j,nm)
1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0 1800 CLS 1810 PRINT "A good job sequence is:"	15:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME" 2500 FOR j=1 TO nj 2510 PRINT j;,;j\$(c(J));,;t2(j,nm)
1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0 1800 CLS 1810 PRINT "A good job sequence is:"	15:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME" 2500 FOR j=1 TO nj 2510 PRINT j;,;j\$(c(J));,;t2(j,nm)
1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0 1800 CLS 1810 PRINT "A good job sequence is:"	15:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME" 2500 FOR j=1 TO nj 2510 PRINT j;,;j\$(c(J));,;t2(j,nm)
1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0 1800 CLS 1810 PRINT "A good job sequence is:"	15:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME" 2500 FOR j=1 TO nj 2510 PRINT j;,;j\$(c(J));,;t2(j,nm)
1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0 1800 CLS 1810 PRINT "A good job sequence is:"	15:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME" 2500 FOR j=1 TO nj 2510 PRINT j;,;j\$(c(J));,;t2(j,nm)
1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0 1800 CLS 1810 PRINT "A good job sequence is:"	15:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME" 2500 FOR j=1 TO nj 2510 PRINT j;,;j\$(c(J));,;t2(j,nm)
1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0 1800 CLS 1810 PRINT "A good job sequence is:"	15:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME" 2500 FOR j=1 TO nj 2510 PRINT j;,;j\$(c(J));,;t2(j,nm)
1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0 1800 CLS 1810 PRINT "A good job sequence is:"	15:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME" 2500 FOR j=1 TO nj 2510 PRINT j;,;j\$(c(J));,;t2(j,nm)
1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0 1800 CLS 1810 PRINT "A good job sequence is:"	15:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME" 2500 FOR j=1 TO nj 2510 PRINT j;,;j\$(c(J));,;t2(j,nm)
1750 IF nm=2 THEN 1870 1760 GOSUB 3640 1770 FOR LL=0 TO lm 1780 kk=kl(ll) 1790 display=0 1800 CLS 1810 PRINT "A good job sequence is:" 1820 PRINT 1830 PRINT "ORDER JOB NAME F/TIME" 1840 IF nm=2 THEN RETURN 1850 LET rpt=1:GOTO 1620 1860 NEXT ll 1870 GOSUB 2840 1880 ON FLAG GOTO 1910,1930 1890 PRINT:PRINT "THEN GOODBYE!":PRINT 1900 GOTO 1940 1910 flag=0:CLS 1920 GOTO 1010 1930 GOTO 580	15:":GOTO 2480 2470 PRINT "A POSSIBLE SEQUENCE IS:" 2480 PRINT 2490 PRINT"ORDER NAME F/TIME" 2500 FOR j=1 TO nj 2510 PRINT j;,;j\$(c(J));,;t2(j,nm)

PAGE 41

2660	IF nf=0 THEN LET flag=0	3310	NEXT I
2670	NEVT	332A	PRINT
2490	REM *** FLAG=1 IF SEQUENCE DIFFERS REM *** FROM PREVIOUS SEQUENCE REM	3330	NEVT I
2000	KEM *** FLAG-I IF SEQUENCE DIFFERS	77/0	TE NE-UM THEN COTO 77/8
2690	REM *** FROM PREVIOUS SEQUENCE	3340	1F NF=NM THEN G010 3360
2700	REM	3350	NS=NF+1:GOTO 3110
2710	RETURN	3360	GOSUB 160
2720	REM **** CORRECTIONS ****	3370	RETURN
2730	PRINT: INPUT "Enter the job number "; j  IF j<1 OR j>nj THEN PRINT "ERROR-RE-ENTER PLEASE": GOTO 2730 PRINT: PRINT"Now enter the new job	3380	REM **** IDIE TIME ****
2130	".;	3390	OT=NM+T2(NI NM)
27/0	IF ich on in-i THEN DRINT	3/00	TE atthe THEN bear
2140	IF JCT OR JOH THEN PRINT	7/10	TT (VIX) - THT (AT) THT (NH (A))
	"ERROR-RE-ENTER PLEASE": GOTO -2/30	3410	11(KK)=1N1(O1)-1N1(M1(NM+1))
2750	PRINT:PRINT"Now enter the new job	3420	IF flag=0 THEN RETURN
	description	3430	FRINI
2760	INPUT w\$  IF LEN (w\$) >7 THEN w\$=LEFT\$(w\$,7)  j\$(j)=w\$	3440	PRINT" PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS
2770	IF IFN (us) >7 THEN us=IFFTs(us 7)		FOR";
2780	is(i)=us	3450	IF kk<>Ø THEN GOTO 348Ø
2700	500 x-1 x0	7/40	
2/90	FOR I=1 TO nm	3400	PRINT " INITIAL SEQUENCE"
2800	PRINT "Enter the new times for operation ";m\$(i); INPUT m(j,i) NEXT i RETURN LET FLAG=0	34/10	6010 3520
	operation ";m\$(i);	3480	IF nm<>2 THEN GOTO 3510
2810	INPUT m(j,i)	3490	PRINT" OPTIMAL SEQUENCE"
2820	NEXT i	3500	GOTO 3520
2830	DETUDN	3510	PRINT " THIS SEQUENCE"
20/0	LET SLACE	3520	DDINT CTDINCE (70 /5)
2040	LEI FLAG-U	3520	PRINT STRINGS(19,45)
2820	PRINI	2220	PRINI TOTAL FACILITY PROCESSING
2860	PRINT"Do you wish to schedule more		TIME ";
	?"	3540	TIME "; PRINT "= ";ROUND(OT,2);",in units
2870	PRINT:PRINT" Y or N"		of ":UNIT\$
2880	TNDIT ANS	3550	DDINT
2000	TE C-UNU TUEN DETUEN	7540	DOINT WIGHT MACHINE DROCECCING
2890	IF ans="N" THEN RETURN	2200	PRINT TOTAL MACHINE PROCESSING
2900	IF an\$<>"Y" THEN GOTO 2880	2010	TIME ";
2910	?" PRINT:PRINT" Y or N" INPUT AN\$ IF an\$="N" THEN RETURN IF an\$<>"Y" THEN GOTO 2880 PRINT:PRINT"Do you wish to modify	3570	PRINT "= "; ROUND (MT (NM+1), 2); ", in
	existing data ?"		units of ";UNIT\$
2920	PRINT" Y or N"	3580	PRINT
	INPUT an\$		PRINT "IDLE MACHINE TIME ";
			DDINT "- ".DOUND(IT(VV) 2)."
2940	IF an\$="Y" THEN LET flag=1:RETURN	ששסכ	PRINT "= "; ROUND(IT(KK),2); ", in
2950	IF an\$<>"N" THEN GOTO 2930		units of ";UNII\$
2960	PRINT"Then a new problem is	3610	PRINT
	asssumed"	3620	RETURN
2970	flag=2	3630	REM *** SHORTEST SEQUENCE ***
2980	PETUPN	3640	FOR I=0 TO nm-1
2000	asssumed" flag=2 RETURN REM *** CALCULATE MACHINE TIME	3650	PT-MIN(IT(I) PT)
2770	FOR I=1 TO nm+1 :mt(I)=0:NEXT I	7//0	NEVT T
วททท	FOR 1=1 10 DM+1 *MT(1)=V*NEX1 1	2000	NEXT 1
	TOR I TO THE TENED TO THE TENED TO	7/70	
3010	FOR I=1 TO nm	3670	151
3010	FOR I=1 TO nm	3670	kk=0
3010	FOR I=1 TO nm	3670	kk=0 IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk
3010	FOR I=1 TO nm	3670	kk=0  IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720
3010	FOR I=1 TO nm	3670	kk=0
3010	FOR I=1 TO nm	3670	kk=0   IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk   IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720   kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690   kl=0    kl=0
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I	3670 3680 3690 3700 3710 3720	IF ht(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN	3670 3680 3690 3700 3710 3720 3730	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is l=1
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN	3670 3680 3690 3700 3710 3720 3730	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is l=1
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN	3670 3680 3690 3700 3710 3720 3730	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is l=1
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN	3670 3680 3690 3700 3710 3720 3730	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is l=1
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN	3670 3680 3690 3700 3710 3720 3730	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is l=1
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN	3670 3680 3690 3700 3710 3720 3730	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is l=1
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN	3670 3680 3690 3700 3710 3720 3730	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is l=1
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN	3670 3680 3690 3700 3710 3720 3730	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is l=1
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN	3670 3680 3690 3700 3710 3720 3730	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is l=1
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN	3670 3680 3690 3700 3710 3720 3730	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is l=1
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN	3670 3680 3690 3700 3710 3720 3730	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is l=1
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN  REM *** PRINT SCHEDULE ***  IF display=1 THEN RETURN  ns=1  PRINT "JOB";;  IF ns=1 THEN GOTO 3150  PRINT" SCHEDULING (CONT.)"  GOTO 3160  PRINT "SCHEDULE"  PRINT STRING\$(79,45)  nf=ns+3	3670 3680 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3790 3810 3820	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is  l=1  FOR I= 0 TO is-1  IF it(I)<>bt THEN GOTO 3780  kl(l)=n  l=l+1  NEXT I  lm=l-1  RETURN  REM ******* ALTER SCHEDULES  ***********  PRINT:PRINT "Enter the machine
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3110 31120 3120 3140 3150 3170	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN  REM *** PRINT SCHEDULE ***  IF display=1 THEN RETURN  ns=1  PRINT "JOB";;  IF ns=1 THEN GOTO 3150  PRINT" SCHEDULING (CONT.)"  GOTO 3160  PRINT "SCHEDULE"  PRINT STRING\$(79,45)  nf=ns+3	3670 3680 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3790 3810 3820	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is  l=1  FOR I= 0 TO is-1  IF it(I)<>bt THEN GOTO 3780  kl(l)=n  l=l+1  NEXT I  lm=l-1  RETURN  REM ******* ALTER SCHEDULES  ***********  PRINT:PRINT "Enter the machine
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3100 3110 3120 3130 3150 3160 3170 3180	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN  REM *** PRINT SCHEDULE ***  IF display=1 THEN RETURN  ns=1  PRINT "JOB";;  IF ns=1 THEN GOTO 3150  PRINT" SCHEDULING (CONT.)"  GOTO 3160  PRINT "SCHEDULE"  PRINT STRING\$(79,45)  nf=ns+3  IF nf>nm THEN nf=nm  FOR I=ns TO nf	3670 3680 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3790 38800 3810 3820	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is  l=1  FOR I= 0 TO is-1  IF it(I)<>bt THEN GOTO 3780  kl(l)=n  l=l+1  NEXT I  lm=l-1  RETURN  REM ****** ALTER SCHEDULES  ***********  PRINT:PRINT "Enter the machine number you wish to move."  PRINT "Then enter the new location
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3100 3110 3120 3120 3150 3160 3170 3180 3190	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN  REM *** PRINT SCHEDULE ***  IF display=1 THEN RETURN  ns=1  PRINT "JOB";;  IF ns=1 THEN GOTO 3150  PRINT" SCHEDULING (CONT.)"  GOTO 3160  PRINT "SCHEDULE"  PRINT STRING\$(79,45)  nf=ns+3  IF nf>nm THEN nf=nm  FOR I=ns TO nf	3670 3680 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3790 38800 3810 3820	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is  l=1  FOR I= 0 TO is-1  IF it(I)<>bt THEN GOTO 3780  kl(l)=n  l=l+1  NEXT I  lm=l-1  RETURN  REM ****** ALTER SCHEDULES  ***********  PRINT:PRINT "Enter the machine number you wish to move."  PRINT "Then enter the new location
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3100 3110 3120 3120 3150 3160 3170 3180 3190 3200	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN  REM *** PRINT SCHEDULE ***  IF display=1 THEN RETURN  ns=1  PRINT "JOB";;  IF ns=1 THEN GOTO 3150  PRINT" SCHEDULING (CONT.)"  GOTO 3160  PRINT "SCHEDULE"  PRINT STRING\$(79,45)  nf=ns+3  IF nf>nm THEN nf=nm  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ;" ";m\$(I);" ";	3670 3680 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3790 38800 3810 3820	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is  l=1  FOR I= 0 TO is-1  IF it(I)<>bt THEN GOTO 3780  kl(l)=n  l=l+1  NEXT I  lm=l-1  RETURN  REM ****** ALTER SCHEDULES  ***********  PRINT:PRINT "Enter the machine number you wish to move."  PRINT "Then enter the new location
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3100 3110 3120 3150 3160 3170 3180 3190 3210	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN  REM *** PRINT SCHEDULE ***  IF display=1 THEN RETURN  ns=1  PRINT "JOB";;  IF ns=1 THEN GOTO 3150  PRINT" SCHEDULING (CONT.)"  GOTO 3160  PRINT "SCHEDULE"  PRINT STRING\$(79,45)  nf=ns+3  IF nf>nm THEN nf=nm  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ;" ";m\$(I);" ";  NEXT I	3670 3680 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3790 3810 3820 3830	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is  l=1  FOR I= 0 TO is-1  IF it(I)<>bt THEN GOTO 3780  kl(l)=n  l=l+1  NEXT I  lm=l-1  RETURN  REM ****** ALTER SCHEDULES  **********  PRINT:PRINT "Enter the machine number you wish to move."  PRINT "Then enter the new location in your schedule (X,Y)"  INPUT fs,ms
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3100 3110 3120 3130 3140 3150 3160 3170 3180 3190 3210 3220	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN  REM *** PRINT SCHEDULE ***  IF display=1 THEN RETURN  ns=1  PRINT "JOB";;  IF ns=1 THEN GOTO 3150  PRINT" SCHEDULING (CONT.)"  GOTO 3160  PRINT "SCHEDULE"  PRINT STRING\$(79,45)  nf=ns+3  IF nf>nm THEN nf=nm  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ,; "; m\$(I);" ";  NEXT I	3670 3680 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3790 3810 3820 3830 3840 3850	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is  l=1  FOR I= 0 TO is-1  IF it(I)<>bt THEN GOTO 3780  kl(l)=n  l=l+1  NEXT I  lm=l-1  RETURN  REM ******* ALTER SCHEDULES  **********  PRINT:PRINT "Enter the machine number you wish to move."  PRINT "Then enter the new location in your schedule (X,Y)"  INPUT fs,ms  PAS\$=M\$(FS):M\$(FS)=M\$(MS)
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3100 3110 3120 3120 3150 3160 3170 3180 3190 3220 3230	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN  REM *** PRINT SCHEDULE ***  IF display=1 THEN RETURN  ns=1  PRINT "JOB";;;  IF ns=1 THEN GOTO 3150  PRINT" SCHEDULING (CONT.)"  GOTO 3160  PRINT "SCHEDULE"  PRINT STRING\$(79,45)  nf=ns+3  IF nf>nm THEN nf=nm  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ;" ";m\$(I);" ";  NEXT I  PRINT  FOR I=ns TO nf	3670 3680 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3790 3810 3820 3830 3840 3850	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is  l=1  FOR I= 0 TO is-1  IF it(I)<>bt THEN GOTO 3780  kl(l)=n  l=l+1  NEXT I  lm=l-1  RETURN  REM ******* ALTER SCHEDULES  **********  PRINT:PRINT "Enter the machine number you wish to move."  PRINT "Then enter the new location in your schedule (X,Y)"  INPUT fs,ms  PAS\$=M\$(FS):M\$(FS)=M\$(MS)
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3100 3110 3120 3120 3150 3160 3170 3180 3190 3220 3230	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN  REM *** PRINT SCHEDULE ***  IF display=1 THEN RETURN  ns=1  PRINT "JOB";;;  IF ns=1 THEN GOTO 3150  PRINT" SCHEDULING (CONT.)"  GOTO 3160  PRINT "SCHEDULE"  PRINT STRING\$(79,45)  nf=ns+3  IF nf>nm THEN nf=nm  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ;" ";m\$(I);" ";  NEXT I  PRINT  FOR I=ns TO nf	3670 3680 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3780 3810 3820 3830 3830 3840 3850	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is  l=1  FOR I= 0 TO is-1  IF it(I)<>bt THEN GOTO 3780  kl(l)=n  l=l+1  NEXT I  lm=l-1  RETURN  REM ******* ALTER SCHEDULES  ***********  PRINT:PRINT "Enter the machine number you wish to move."  PRINT "Then enter the new location in your schedule (X,Y)"  INPUT fs,ms  PAS\$=M\$(FS):M\$(FS)=M\$(MS)  :M\$(MS)=PAS\$  FOR I=1 TO nJ
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3100 3110 3120 3150 3150 3150 3160 3170 3180 3190 3210 3220 3220 3220	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN  REM *** PRINT SCHEDULE ***  IF display=1 THEN RETURN  ns=1  PRINT "JOB";;  IF ns=1 THEN GOTO 3150  PRINT" SCHEDULING (CONT.)"  GOTO 3160  PRINT "SCHEDULE"  PRINT STRING\$(79,45)  nf=ns+3  IF nf>nm THEN nf=nm  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ,; "; m\$(I);" ";  NEXT I  PRINT  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ,; "IN OUT ";	3670 3680 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3790 3880 3810 3820 3830 3840 3850	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is  l=1  FOR I= 0 TO is-1  IF it(I)<>bt THEN GOTO 3780  kl(l)=n  l=l+1  NEXT I  lm=l-1  RETURN  REM ********  PRINT:PRINT "Enter the machine number you wish to move."  PRINT "Then enter the new location in your schedule (X,Y)"  INPUT fs,ms  PAS\$=M\$(FS):M\$(FS)=M\$(MS)  :M\$(MS)=PAS\$  FOR I=1 TO nJ  PASS(i)=m(I fs)
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3100 3110 3120 3120 3150 3160 3170 3180 3170 3180 3220 3220 3220 3220 3220	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN  REM *** PRINT SCHEDULE ***  IF display=1 THEN RETURN  ns=1  PRINT "JOB";;  IF ns=1 THEN GOTO 3150  PRINT" SCHEDULING (CONT.)"  GOTO 3160  PRINT "SCHEDULE"  PRINT STRING\$(79,45)  nf=ns+3  IF nf>nm THEN nf=nm  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ,; "; m\$(I);" ";  NEXT I  PRINT  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ,; "IN OUT ";	3670 3680 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3790 3880 3810 3820 3830 3840 3850	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is  l=1  FOR I= 0 TO is-1  IF it(I)<>bt THEN GOTO 3780  kl(l)=n  l=l+1  NEXT I  lm=l-1  RETURN  REM ********  PRINT:PRINT "Enter the machine number you wish to move."  PRINT "Then enter the new location in your schedule (X,Y)"  INPUT fs,ms  PAS\$=M\$(FS):M\$(FS)=M\$(MS)  :M\$(MS)=PAS\$  FOR I=1 TO nJ  PASS(i)=m(I fs)
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3100 3110 3120 3130 3140 3150 3160 3170 3180 3180 3210 3220 3230 3240 3250 3260	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN  REM *** PRINT SCHEDULE ***  IF display=1 THEN RETURN  ns=1  PRINT "JOB";;  IF ns=1 THEN GOTO 3150  PRINT" SCHEDULING (CONT.)"  GOTO 3160  PRINT "SCHEDULE"  PRINT STRING\$(79,45)  nf=ns+3  IF nf>nm THEN nf=nm  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ,; "; m\$(I);" ";  NEXT I  PRINT  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ,; "IN OUT ";	3670 3680 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3790 3880 3810 3820 3830 3840 3850	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is  l=1  FOR I= 0 TO is-1  IF it(I)<>bt THEN GOTO 3780  kl(l)=n  l=l+1  NEXT I  lm=l-1  RETURN  REM ********  PRINT:PRINT "Enter the machine number you wish to move."  PRINT "Then enter the new location in your schedule (X,Y)"  INPUT fs,ms  PAS\$=M\$(FS):M\$(FS)=M\$(MS)  :M\$(MS)=PAS\$  FOR I=1 TO nJ  PASS(i)=m(I fs)
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3100 3110 3120 3130 3140 3150 3170 3180 3180 3210 3220 3220 3220 3220 3220 3220	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN  REM *** PRINT SCHEDULE ***  IF display=1 THEN RETURN  ns=1  PRINT "JOB";;  IF ns=1 THEN GOTO 3150  PRINT" SCHEDULING (CONT.)"  GOTO 3160  PRINT "SCHEDULE"  PRINT STRING\$(79,45)  nf=ns+3  IF nf>nm THEN nf=nm  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ;" ";m\$(I);" ";  NEXT I  PRINT  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ;"IN OUT ";  NEXT I  PRINT  FOR J=1 TO NJ	3670 3680 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3790 3880 3810 3820 3830 3840 3850	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is  l=1  FOR I= 0 TO is-1  IF it(I)<>bt THEN GOTO 3780  kl(l)=n  l=l+1  NEXT I  lm=l-1  RETURN  REM ********  PRINT:PRINT "Enter the machine number you wish to move."  PRINT "Then enter the new location in your schedule (X,Y)"  INPUT fs,ms  PAS\$=M\$(FS):M\$(FS)=M\$(MS)  :M\$(MS)=PAS\$  FOR I=1 TO nJ  PASS(i)=m(I fs)
3010 3020 3020 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3110 3120 3120 3140 3150 3170 3180 3170 3180 3220 3220 3220 3220 3220 3220 3220 32	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN  REM *** PRINT SCHEDULE ***  IF display=1 THEN RETURN  ns=1  PRINT "JOB";;  IF ns=1 THEN GOTO 3150  PRINT" SCHEDULING (CONT.)"  GOTO 3160  PRINT "SCHEDULE"  PRINT STRING\$(79,45)  nf=ns+3  IF nf>nm THEN nf=nm  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ,; "; m\$(I); ";  NEXT I  PRINT  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ,;"IN OUT ";  NEXT I  PRINT  FOR J=1 TO NJ  PRINT C(J); ","; ";	3670 3680 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3870 3880 3810 3820 3830 3840 3850 3860 3870 3880 3890 3900	<pre>IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk IF kk&gt;=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720 kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690 kl(0)=is l=1 FOR I= 0 TO is-1 IF it(I)&lt;&gt;bt THEN GOTO 3780 kl(l)=n l=l+1 NEXT I lm=l-1 RETURN REM ******* PRINT:PRINT "Enter the machine number you wish to move." PRINT "Then enter the new location in your schedule (X,Y)" INPUT fs,ms PAS\$=M\$(FS):M\$(FS)=M\$(MS) :M\$(MS)=PAS\$ FOR I=1 TO nJ PASS(i)=m(I,fs) m(I,fs)=m(I,ms) m(I,ms)=PASS(i) NEXT i PETURN</pre>
3010 3020 3020 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3110 3120 3120 3140 3150 3170 3180 3180 3220 3220 3220 3220 3220 3220 3220 32	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN  REM *** PRINT SCHEDULE ***  IF display=1 THEN RETURN  ns=1  PRINT "JOB";;  IF ns=1 THEN GOTO 3150  PRINT" SCHEDULING (CONT.)"  GOTO 3160  PRINT "SCHEDULE"  PRINT STRING\$(79,45)  nf=ns+3  IF nf>nm THEN nf=nm  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ;" ";m\$(I);" ";  NEXT I  PRINT  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ;"IN OUT ";  NEXT I  PRINT  FOR J=1 TO NJ  PRINT C(J);".";" ";  FOR I=NS TO NF	3670 3680 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3870 3880 3810 3820 3830 3840 3850 3860 3870 3880 3890 3900	IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk  IF kk>=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720  kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690  kl(0)=is  l=1  FOR I= 0 TO is-1  IF it(I)<>bt THEN GOTO 3780  kl(l)=n  l=l+1  NEXT I  lm=l-1  RETURN  REM ********  PRINT:PRINT "Enter the machine number you wish to move."  PRINT "Then enter the new location in your schedule (X,Y)"  INPUT fs,ms  PAS\$=M\$(FS):M\$(FS)=M\$(MS)  :M\$(MS)=PAS\$  FOR I=1 TO nJ  PASS(i)=m(I fs)
3010 3020 3020 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3110 3120 3120 3140 3150 3170 3180 3180 3220 3220 3220 3220 3220 3220 3220 32	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN  REM *** PRINT SCHEDULE ***  IF display=1 THEN RETURN  ns=1  PRINT "JOB";;  IF ns=1 THEN GOTO 3150  PRINT" SCHEDULING (CONT.)"  GOTO 3160  PRINT "SCHEDULE"  PRINT STRING\$(79,45)  nf=ns+3  IF nf>nm THEN nf=nm  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ,; "; m\$(I); ";  NEXT I  PRINT  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ,;"IN OUT ";  NEXT I  PRINT  FOR J=1 TO NJ  PRINT C(J); ","; ";	3670 3680 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3870 3880 3810 3820 3830 3840 3850 3860 3870 3880 3890 3900	<pre>IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk IF kk&gt;=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720 kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690 kl(0)=is l=1 FOR I= 0 TO is-1 IF it(I)&lt;&gt;bt THEN GOTO 3780 kl(l)=n l=l+1 NEXT I lm=l-1 RETURN REM ******* PRINT:PRINT "Enter the machine number you wish to move." PRINT "Then enter the new location in your schedule (X,Y)" INPUT fs,ms PAS\$=M\$(FS):M\$(FS)=M\$(MS) :M\$(MS)=PAS\$ FOR I=1 TO nJ PASS(i)=m(I,fs) m(I,fs)=m(I,ms) m(I,ms)=PASS(i) NEXT i PETURN</pre>
3010 3020 3020 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3110 3120 3120 3140 3150 3170 3180 3180 3220 3220 3220 3220 3220 3220 3220 32	FOR I=1 TO nm  FOR j=1 TO nj  mt(I)=mt(I)+m(j,I)  NEXT j  MT(NM+1)=MT(NM+1)+MT(I)  NEXT I  RETURN  REM *** PRINT SCHEDULE ***  IF display=1 THEN RETURN  ns=1  PRINT "JOB";;  IF ns=1 THEN GOTO 3150  PRINT" SCHEDULING (CONT.)"  GOTO 3160  PRINT "SCHEDULE"  PRINT STRING\$(79,45)  nf=ns+3  IF nf>nm THEN nf=nm  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ;" ";m\$(I);" ";  NEXT I  PRINT  FOR I=ns TO nf  PRINT ;"IN OUT ";  NEXT I  PRINT  FOR J=1 TO NJ  PRINT C(J);".";" ";  FOR I=NS TO NF	3670 3680 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3870 3880 3810 3820 3830 3840 3850 3860 3870 3880 3890 3900	<pre>IF it(kk)=bt THEN is=kk IF kk&gt;=(nm-1) THEN GOTO 3720 kk=kk+1:GOTO 3690 kl(0)=is l=1 FOR I= 0 TO is-1 IF it(I)&lt;&gt;bt THEN GOTO 3780 kl(l)=n l=l+1 NEXT I lm=l-1 RETURN REM ******* PRINT:PRINT "Enter the machine number you wish to move." PRINT "Then enter the new location in your schedule (X,Y)" INPUT fs,ms PAS\$=M\$(FS):M\$(FS)=M\$(MS) :M\$(MS)=PAS\$ FOR I=1 TO nJ PASS(i)=m(I,fs) m(I,fs)=m(I,ms) m(I,ms)=PASS(i) NEXT i PETURN</pre>

# Amthello

Here's another old favourite in CPC464 format. Pit your wits against the computer in this game to try and take over the board with as many pieces of your own colour as possible.

M J Gribbins of Helston, Cornwall gets the CPC464 'GOTO of the month' award for this program: which nevertheless appears to work well! What with these and the un-renumbered lines, the whole program has a friendly if somewhat evolutionary feel .....

### Gameplay:

- By skilful play you must out-manoeuvre the computer to end the game with more of your colour 'counters' on the board than those of the computer.
- 2. First, choose a colour, remembering that black always plays first.
- 3. The computer asks for the line and column numbers of the square you wish to select.
- 4. The validity of the move is checked.

- 5. On every move, a selection must be placed next to an opponent's square: either sideways, lengthways or diagonally. This selection must trap at least one of an opponent's 'counters' between the one just positioned, and one already on the board.
- The number of squares that can be captured in a single turn is unlimited, and you can build up quite a strategy by delaying the turn that grabs the majority of squares for your colour.
- 7. An opponent's square can only be captured as a direct result of a move.
- 8. If it is impossible to capture a square, then the computer will advise that you (or it!) must pass and allow the opponent another turn.
- 9. When all the squares have been covered, the computer will announce the winner.
- 10. In the event of deadlock, the player with most squares wins.

```
5 KEY 138, "MODE 2: INK 0,0: INK 1,11: PAPER 1: PEN 0: CLS: LIST"+CHR$(13)
10 REM ****AMTHELLO BY M.J.GRIBBINS****
11 BORDER 14
15 CLEAR
16 MODE 1:PEN Ø:PAPER 1:CLS
17 INK Ø,Ø:INK 1,14:INK 2,18:INK 3,26
18 LOCATE 2,3:PEN 3:PRINT"A":LOCATE 3,4:PRINT"M":LOCATE 4,5:PRINT"T":LOCATE 5,6:PRINT"H"
19 LOCATE 6,7:PRINT"E":LOCATE 7,8:PRINT"L":LOCATE 8,9:PRINT"L":LOCATE 9,10:PRINT"O"
20 WINDOW #1,2,39,22,25:PAPER #1,1:PEN #1,0:CLS #1
30 LOCATE #1,8,1:PRINT #1,"BLACK ALWAYS PLAYS FIRST"
33 LOCATE #1,1,3:PRINT #1,"PRESS B OR W TO CHOOSE BLACK OR WHITE"
34 B$=INKEY$:IF B$="" THEN 34
40 IF B$="W" OR B$="w" THEN Q%=3:N%=0:GOTO 75
50 IF B$="B" OR B$="b" THEN Q%=0:N%=3:GOTO 75
52 CLS #1:LOCATE #1,4,3
60 PRINT #1," BLACK
65 FOR T=0 TO 1000:NEXT T
                          BLACK OR WHITE ONLY"
70 GOTO 34
75 DIM C%(10,10),P%(9,9),C1%(8),C2%(8),CX%(9),CY%(9)
80 I1%=2:J1%=2:I2%=7:J2%=7
                                                                                        12345678
82 FOR 1%=0 TO 9
83 C%(I%,O%)=6:C%(Ø,I%)=6
84 C%(9,1%)=6:C%(1%,9)=6
85 NEXT 1%
90 FOR I%=1 TO 8
95 READ C1%(I%), C2%(I%)
100 FOR J%= 1 TO 8
110 READ P%(I%,J%)
120 C%(I%,J%)=6
130 NEXT J%:NEXT I%
                                                                         I CHOOSE LINE NUMBER AND COLUMN NUMBER
14Ø C%(4,4)=3:C%(4,5)=Ø:C%(5,4)=Ø:C%(5,5)=3
                                                                        THAT GIVES ME 1 SQUARE(S)
143 FOR K%=1 TO 58
144 READ AR%, BR%, CR%, DR%
145 PLOT AR%, BR%: DRAW CR%, DR%, Ø
146 NEXT K%
150 GOSUB 1000
160 IF Q%=3 GOTO 370
170 CLS #1: INPUT #1," WHICH LINE DO YOU WANT "; E%
18Ø IF E% <1 OR E% >8 GOTO 17Ø
190 LOCATE #1,1,3:INPUT #1,"WHICH COLUMN DO YOU WANT "; D%
```

```
NEXT IX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   NEXT IX
                                             RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2230
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             2246
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2248
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2242
                       IF CX(DX,EX)=6 GOTO 230
CLS #1:LOCATE #1,5,2:PRINT #1,"THAT SQUARE IS ALREADY OCCUPIED !"
FOR T=1 TO 1000:NEXT T
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CLS #1:PRINT #1,"YOU HAVE PLAYED LINE NUMBER "; EX
PRINT #1," AND COLUMN NUMBER "; DX
LOCATE #1,2,4:PRINT #1,"THAT GIVES YOU "; VRXX; " SQUARES(S)"
                                                                                                                           PLOT 278+(38*b%),78+(38*E%):DRAW 298+(38*b%),89+(38*E%),9%
PLOT 298+(38*b%),78+(38*E%):DRAW 278+(38*b%),89+(38*E%),9%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF CX(IX,JX)=6 GOTO 450

NEXT JX:NEXT IX

IF PX > 0 GOTO 438

IF PASX=1 GOTO 428 ELSE 430

CLS #1:PRINT #1," DEADLOCK! I MUST PASS ALSO.GAME OVER"

FOR T=1 TO 1000:NEXT T:GOTO 1070

CLS #1:LOCATE #1,18,2:PRINT #1,"I MUST PASS"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CLS #1:PRINT #1,"DEADLOCK! YOU MUST PASS ALSO.GAME OVER"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CLS #1:LOCATE #1,10,2:PRINT #1,"NOW IT'S MY TURN ...!"
                                                                                                                                                                                                     FOR MX= 0 TO 19 STEP 2:PLOT 2704(30*bX),704MX+(30*EX)
DRAW 2904(30*bX),704MX+(30*EX),6:NEXT MX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     C3X=C3X-C1X(KX):C4X=C4X-C2X(KX)

IF CX(C3X,C4X)=6 G0T0 285 ELSE 33Ø
CX(C3X,C4X)=QX:G0T0 31Ø
IF VRXX=Ø G0T0 343 ELSE 35Ø
CLS #1:PRINT #1," THIS IS NOT A POSSIBLE CHOICE"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF LCX=0 THEN LCX=1:RANDOMIZE LCX:RLX=RND(LCX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           440 GOTO 600

450 VRX=0

460 FOR KX=1 TO 8

470 VRX=0:C3X=1X:C4X=JX

480 C3X=C3X+C1X(KX):C4X=C4X+C2X(KX)

490 IF CX(C3X,C4X)=0X GOTO 495 ELSE 500

495 VRX=VRX+1:GOTO 480

500 IF CX(C3X,C4X)=6 GOTO 505 ELSE 510

505 NEXT KX:GOTO 525
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF I1%*J1%=1 AND I2%*J2%=64 G0T0 390
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         VRX=0:C3X=1X:C4X=JX
C3X=C3X+C1X(KX):C4X=C4X+C2X(KX)
IF CX(C3X,C4X)=QX G0T0 495 ELSE 500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               C3%=C3%+C1%(K%):C4%=C4%+C2%(K%)
IF C%(C3%,C4%)=N% G0T0 275 ELSE 280
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF CX(C3%,C4%)=6 G0T0 285 ELSE 290
NEXT KX:G0T0 340
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FOR T=1 TO 1000:NEXT T:GOTO 1070
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF CX(2,KX) <> 6 THEN I1X=1
IF CX(7,KX) <> 6 THEN I2X=8
IF CX(KX,2) <> 6 THEN J1X=1
IF CX(KX,7) <> 6 THEN J2X=8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF PAS%=1 GOTO 434 ELSE 437
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CX1%=CX%(RL%):CX2%=CY%(RL%)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF VRX=Ø GOTO 285 ELSE 3ØØ
VRXX=VRXX+VRX
<1 OR DX >8 GOTO 1'90
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           LOCATE #1,2,4:PRINT #1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CX(DX, EX) = QX: GOSUB 2000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 EX=EX:DX=DX:VRXX=VRXX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         VRX=0:C3%=D%:C4%=E%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PX=0:VRXX=0:VRYX=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 VRX=VRX+1:G0T0 268
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FOR IX=11% TO 12%
FOR JX=J1% TO J2%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FOR KX=2 TO 7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FOR KX=1 TO 8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 GOSUB 1000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 GOSUB 3500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         G0T0 236
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     G0T0 170
                                                                                                   G0T0 170
                                                                                                                                                                             G0T0 239
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     NEXT K%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     VRXX=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             GOTO
```

```
2121 IF CX(1,IX-1)=QX AND CX(1,IX+1)=QX THEN PX(1,IX)=25
2122 IF CX(8,IX-1)=QX AND CX(8,IX+1)=QX THEN PX(8,IX)=25
2123 IF CX(IX-1,1)=QX AND CX(IX+1,1)=QX THEN PX(IX,1)=25
2124 IF CX(IX-1,8)=QX AND CX(IX+1,8)=QX THEN PX(IX,8)=25
2125 NEXT IX
IF DX=1 OR DX=8 OR EX=1 OR EX=8 GOTO 2030
IF CX1X=1 OR CX1X=8 OR CX2X=1 OR CX2X=8 GOTO 2030
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF ICX=0 G0T0 2250
IF CX(IX+1,JX)=QX AND CX(ICX-1,JX)=6 G0T0 2250
PX(ICX,JX)=26
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF CX(JX,IX+1)=QX AND CX(JX,ICX-1)=6 GOTO 2238
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF CX(IX-1,JX)=QX AND CX(ICX+1,JX)=6 G0T0 23Ø5 PX(ICX,JX)=26
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF CX(JX,IX-1)=QX AND CX(JX,ICX+1)=6 GOTO 228Ø
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       NEXT IX:NEXT JX
IF CX(1,1)=NX GOTO 2322 ELSE 2325
FOR IX=2 TO 6:PX(1,IX)=20:PX(IX,1)=20:NEXT IX
IF CX(1,8)=NX GOTO 2327 ELSE 2330
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             2065 PX(1,2)=1:PX(1,7)=1:PX(2,1)=1:PX(7,1)=1
2070 PX(2,8)=1:PX(7,8)=1:PX(8,2)=1:PX(8,7)=1
2120 FOR IX=2 TO 7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 2210 IF CX(JX,IX) <> NX GOTO 2230
2215 ICX=IX-1:IF CX(JX,ICX)=6 GOTO 2230
2220 IF CX(JX,ICX)=0X GOTO 2222 ELSE 2225
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ICX=IX-1:IF CX(ICX,JX)=6 G0T0 2250
IF CX(ICX,JX)=QX G0T0 2242 ELSE 2245
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ICX=IX+1:IF CX(JX,ICX)=6 G0T0 2280
IF CX(JX,ICX)=0X G0T0 2272 ELSE 2275
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF CX(ICX, JX)=QX GOTO 2295 ELSE 2300
                                                                                   FOR JX=1 TO 8 STEP 7
FOR IX=2 TO 7
IF CX(IX,JX)=NX GOTO 2042 ELSE 2043
                                                                                                                                                                       PX(IX+1, JX)=21:PX(IX-1, JX)=21
IF CX(JX,IX)=NX GOTO 2045 ELSE 2046
PX(JX,IX+1)=21:PX(JX,IX-1)=21
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF CX(IX,JX)=QX GOTO 2052 ELSE 2055
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PX(IX+1, JX)=2:PX(IX-1, JX)=2
IF CX(JX, IX)=QX GOTO 2057 ELSE 2060
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ICX=IX+1:IF CX(ICX,JX)=6 GOTO 2305
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IF CX(IX,JX) <> NX GOTO 2250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF CX(JX,IX) <> NX GOTO 2280
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF CX(IX,JX) <> NX GOTO 2385
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      2057 PX(JX,IX+1)=2:PX(JX,IX-1)=2
2060 NEXT IX:NEXT JX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF CX(ICX,JX)=6 G0T0 2302
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF CX(JX,ICX)=6 G0T0 2227
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF CX(ICX,JX)=6 G0T0 2247
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF CX(JX,ICX)=6 G0T0 2277
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FOR JX=1 TO 8 STEP 7
FOR IX=4 TO 8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ICX=ICX-1:G0T0 2220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ICX=ICX-1:G0T0 2240
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ICX=ICX+1:G0T0 2270
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ICX=ICX+1:G0T0 2290
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF ICX=0 GOTO 2230
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF ICX=9 GOTO 2280
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF ICX=9 GOTO 2305
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   P%(J%,IC%)=26
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   P%(J%,IC%)=26
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FOR 1%=2 TO 7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FOR 1%=1 TO 5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   GOTO 2230
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               G0T0 2280
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         G0T0 23Ø5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             G0T0 2250
```

```
PAS%=1:RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FOR KX=1 TO 8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           GOTO 3595
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             NEXT IX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DATA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2392
2394
2394
2395
2396
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          3618
3628
3638
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 4010
4020
4030
4040
4050
4050
4050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            3600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            3595
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0007
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      3640
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             4140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2391
$10 IF VRX=0X GOTO 505 ELSE 520
520 VRXX=VRXX=VRXX=COTO 505
521 IF VRX=0 GOTO 420
523 IF VRX(X,JX) > PX GOTO 420
530 IF PX((X,JX) > PX GOTO 420
540 IF PX((X,JX) > PX GOTO 420
540 IF PX((X,JX) > PX GOTO 420
540 IF PX((X,JX) > PX GOTO 420
550 IF VRX > VRX GOTO 420
550 IF VRX GOTO 420
550 IF VRX SOTO 720
550 IF VRX SOTO 720
550 IF VRX SOTO 720
550 IF VRX GOTO 745
560 IF VRX SOTO 740
570 IF CX GOTO 745
570 IF CX GOTO 740
570 IF PAS FI GOTO 740
570 IF CY GOTO 740
570 IF CY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CLS #1:LOCATE #1,5,1:PRINT #1,"YOU HAVE ";CQX;" SQUARES;I HAVE ";CNX LOCATE #1,11,3:PRINT #1,"I HAVE WON...!!!!"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CLS #1:LOCATE #1,5,1:PRINT #1,"YOU HAVE ";CQX;" SQUARES;I HAVE ";CNX LOCATE #1,5,3:PRINT #1,"WELL DONE. YOU HAVE WON !!"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2000 IF CX(2,2)=4% AND (CX(3,1)=N% OR CX(1,3)=N%) GOTO 2002 ELSE 2003
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       2002 PX(3,1)=1:PX(1,3)=1
2003 IF CX(7,7)=0.X AND (CX(8,6)=NX OR CX(6,8)=NX) GOTO 2005 ELSE 2006
2005 PX(8,6)=1:PX(6,8)=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OR CX(3,8)=NX) GOTO 2008 ELSE 2009
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CX(7,2)=QX AND (CX(6,1)=NX OR CX(8,3)=NX) GOTO 2011 ELSE 2018
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF CQX=CNX GOTO 1145 ELSE 1150 CLS #1:LOCATE #1,25,2:PRINT #1,"DEADLOCK"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1000 FOR 1X=1 TO 8
1010 FOR JX=1 TO 8
1010 FOR MX=0 TO 19 STEP 2
1015 ZX=270+(30+1X):HX=70+(30+JX):WX=HX+MX
1020 PLOT ZX,WX:DRAW ZX+20,WX,CX(IX,JX)
1030 NEXT MX:NEXT JX:NEXT IX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF CX(IX,JX)=QX THEN CQX=CQX+1
IF CX(IX,JX)=NX THEN CNX=CNX+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     2006 IF CX(2,7)=QX AND (CX(1,6)=NX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              NEXT JX:NEXT IX
IF CQX > CNX GOTO 1175
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 2009 IF CX(7,2)=0% AND (0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ,6)=1:PX(3,8)=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF XX=61 GOTO 1070
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CQX=0:CNX=0
FOR IX=1 TO 8
FOR JX=1 TO 8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        XX=XX+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      1040
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1100
```

```
233 FOR IRR 10.6 FOR ILR 20.6 FOR 12.3 ESE 23.5 FOR IRR 1 IX
234 FOR IRR 20.6 FOR ILR 20.7 ESE 23.5 FOR IRR 1 IX
235 FOR IRR 20.6 FOR 23.7 ESE 23.6 FOR 23.7 FOR IRR 20.6 FOR 23.6 FOR
```

# Deep Thought

Jon Tarrant and Rachel Braverman submitted one of the nicest offerings in the first competition. It wasn't a megabyte of code but a very delightful example of what can be done with the efficiency of the CPC464.

The program structure itself is nice and elegant. The only complaint we had was the presence of rather a large number of 'LET' statements. Tut, tut. Refer to Chapter 8 of the user guide.

Is this evidence of an 'alien' program from another machine with a lazy BASIC? Anyway, you lot don't need to worry about typing in the LETs. We reproduce them here, since this is a computer originated listing, and we would hate to be accused of meddling.

The screen display setup and the general handling of the input are a good example for all to observe.

### The Plot....

'Deep Thought' is a computer version of the traditional game 'Bulls and Cows' - of which the 'Mastermind' board game is also a derivative. (I never knew that: ed)

The computer will set a four digit code, the degree of difficulty is determined by the selected skill level. You have a maximum of 10 attempts to break the code, and are scored after each guess depending on how accurate you are. After each guess is typed in - but before the computer scores it - you have the chance to change your entry.

This is particularly useful, because it allows you to see your guess in print and compare it to your previous guesses without wasting an attempt if you then spot an obvious error.

There are three levels of play which determine the nature of the code you have to crack:

- 1. Code contains any four of the digits 1 to 9 inclusive. No digits are repeated at level (1).
- 2. As for (1), except that 0 is also used.
- 3. As (2) but may include any number of repeats. The hard one.

A solid spot on the 'score' shows that you have guessed both a digit and its relative position correctly. The position of the score dot has no particular relevance.

An open dot indicates you have guessed the value of a digit correctly, but it is not in the correct relative position in the display.

```
10 REM **DEEP THOUGHT by RACHEL BRAVERMAN AND JON TARRANT **
30 GOSUB 1000: REM **introductory text**
50 GOSUB 2000: REM **set up screen**
70 GOSUB 3000: REM **play game**
    GOTO 4000: REM **end/rerun game**
                                                                        INSTRUCTIONS
1000 REM **** introductory text ****
1010 MODE 1:INK 1,26:PAPER 0:BORDER 0:PEN 1
1020 PRINT SPC(13);"DEEP THOUGHT"
1030 PRINT:PRINT SPC(13);"INSTRUCTIONS"
1040 FOR T=1 TO 5:PRINT:NEXT T
1050 PRINT "The object of the game is to break a"
1060 PRINT "four figure code created by the Computer"
1070 PRINT "There are three skill levels; 1 is the" 1080 PRINT "easiest and 3 is the hardest. At skill"
1090 PRINT "level 1, the computer's code will only"
1100 PRINT "contain digits 1 to 9 and no digits are"
1110 PRINT "repeated. At skill level 2 the code may"
1120 PRINT "include zeroes, and at level 3 repeated"
1130 PRINT "digits may also be used."
1170 LOCATE 1,24:PRINT "SELECT SKILL LEVEL REQUIRED (1/2/3)"
1180 LET SK$=INKEY$: IF SK$<>"1" AND SK$<>"2" AND SK$<>"3" THEN GOTO 1180
1190 LOCATE 1,24: PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO PLAY GAME AT LEVEL "+SK$
1200 CALL &BB18
1998 RETURN
1999:
```

```
2000 CLS:BORDER 5
2010 LOCATE 23,2:PRINT CHR$(143);" ";CHR$(143);" ";CHR$(143);" ";CHR$(143);"
     SCORE"
2020 FOR T= 348 TO 444 STEP 32:PLOT T,386:DRAW T,364:DRAW T+22,364:DRAW
     T+22,386:DRAW T,386:NEXT T
2030 PLOT 332,10:DRAW 482,10:DRAW 482,394:DRAW 332,394:DRAW 332,10
2040 PLOT 333,358: DRAW 481,358
2050 WINDOW #1,3,18,2,4
2060 INK 3,0
2070 PAPER #1,13:PEN #1,3
2100 PLOT 10,82:DRAW 306,82:DRAW 306,258:DRAW 10,258:DRAW 10,82
2110 PEN 1:LOCATE 2,8:PRINT "INSTRUCTIONS"
2120 LOCATE 2,22:PRINT CHR$(230)+" RIGHT NUMBER":PRINT "
                                                             IN WRONG
     PLACE": PRINT " "; CHR$(231)+" RIGHT NUMBER": PRINT " IN RIGHT PLACE"
2198 RETURN
2199
3000 REM **** play the game ****
3010 LET te$="":RANDOMIZE TIME
3020 FOR n=1 TO 4
3025
     c(n) = INT(RND * 10)
3030 NEXT n
3040 IF sk$="3" THEN GOTO 3080
3042 FOR n=1 TO 3
     FOR p=(n+1) TO 4
3044
       IF c(n)=c(p) THEN te$="fail"
3046
3048 NEXT p
3050 NEXT n
3060 IF sk$="2" THEN GOTO 3080
3064 FOR n=1 TO 4
      IF c(n)=Ø THEN te$="fail"
3068
3070 NEXT n
3080 IF te$="fail" THEN GOTO 3000
3090 LET z=1
3100 CLS #2:PRINT #2:PRINT #2,"ATTEMPT NO."; z:PRINT #2:PRINT #2,"?";
3110 FOR n=1 TO 4
     LET in$=INKEY$: IF sk$="1" AND in$<"1" OR sk$="1" AND in$>"9" THEN 3120
3120
      ELSE IF in$<"0" OR in$>"9" THEN 3120
     LET u(n)=VAL(in$):PRINT #2,u(n);
3130
3140 NEXT n
3150 FOR n=1 TO 4:PRINT #2:NEXT n
3155 PRINT #2,"Is this what you
                                  want? (Y/N)"
3160 LET in$=INKEY$: IF in$="N" OR in$="n" THEN CLS #2:GOTO 3100
3170 IF in$<>"Y" AND in$<>"y" THEN GOTO 3160
3180 LET u$="": FOR n=1 TO 4: LET u$=u$+RIGHT$(STR$(u(n)),2):NEXT n
3190 LOCATE 22,2+(z*2):PRINT u$
3200 REM **** to compare input and answer ****
3210 LET comp$=""
3220 FOR n=1 TO 4:LET p(n)=0:LET q(n)=0:NEXT n 3230 FOR n=1 TO 4
     IF u(n)=c(n) THEN comp$=comp$+CHR$(231):p(n)=n:q(n)=n
3235
3240 NEXT n
3250 IF LEN(comp$)=4 THEN LOCATE 33,(2+(2*z)):PRINT comp$:GOTO 3350
3260 FOR t=1 TO 4
     IF p(t) <> Ø THEN GOTO 3310
3270
3280
      FOR n=1 TO 4
3285
       IF q(n) <> Ø THEN GOTO 3300
3290
       IF t<>n AND u(n)=c(t) THEN LET comp$=comp$+CHR$(230):LET Q(N)=N:LET n=4
     NEXT n
3300
3310 NEXT t
3320 LOCATE 33,(2+(2*z)):PRINT comp$
3330 IF z<10 THEN LET z=z+1:GOTO 3100
3340 LET TES="": IF LEN(COMPS) < 4 THEN LET TES="fail"
3350 FOR n=1 TO 4:IF MID$(comp$,n,1)=CHR$(230) THEN te$="fail":NEXT n
3360 CLS #2:PRINT #2:IF te$="fail" THEN PRINT #2," BAD LUCK!" ELSE PRINT #2,"
     WELL DONE!"
3370 PRINT #0:LOCATE 22,2:LET C$="":FOR N=1 TO 4:LET C$=C$+
     RIGHT$(STR$(C(N)),2)
                               :NEXT N:PRINT C$
3380 FOR T=348 TO 444 STEP 32:PLOT T,386:DRAW T,364:DRAW T+22,364:DRAW
     T+22,386:DRAW T,386:NEXT T
```

CPC 464 USER PAGE 47

```
3998 RETURN
3999
4000 REM **** RE-RUN OR END? ****
4010 PRINT #2:PRINT #2:PRINT #2,"PLAY AGAIN? (Y/N)"
4020 IN$=INKEY$:IF LEN(IN$)=0 THEN 4020 ELSE IF IN$="N" OR IN$="n" THEN 4999 4030 IF IN$<>"y" AND IN$<>"Y" THEN 4020
4040 CLS #2
4050 PRINT #2,"You were playing":PRINT #2,"at level "+sk$+". Would":PRINT
     #2, "you like to alter": PRINT #2,
"the level for the": PRINT #2, "next game? (Y/N)"
4060 INS=INKEYS:IF LEN(INS)=0 THEN 4060 ELSE IF INS="N" OR INS="n" THEN 4998
4070 IF IN$<>"y" AND IN$<>"Y"
                               THEN 4060
4080 PRINT #2:PRINT #2,"ENTER SKILL LEVEL"
4090 IN$=INKEY$:IF LEN(IN$)=0 THEN 4090 ELSE IF IN$<"1" OR IN$>"3" THEN 4090
4100 LET SK$=IN$
4110 PRINT #2:PRINT #2,"LEVEL "+SK$+" SELECTED":FOR T=1 TO 1000:NEXT T
4998 GOTO 50
4999 CALL &Ø
5000 REM *** END OF DEEP THOUGHT ***
```

■ CPC464 USER

### **Practical Programs**

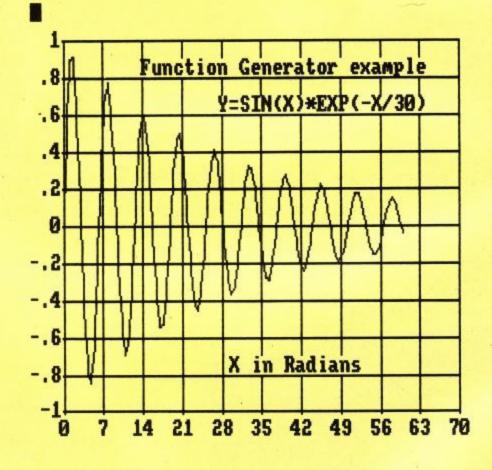
### Grasp - A business graphics utility

The Sinclair QL boasts a range of professional packages from the software house of Psion (shame about the lack of QL games). Now the Amstrad CPC 464 can start to make similar claims.

Even without CP/M there are some very good programs appearing. Grasp is a user friendly graph drawing utility, similar to the QL's 'Easel' program. At first it is a bit bewildering but after a little time with the manual it is possible to draw all manner of pretty pictures.

Part of the reason for its complex commands is the tremendous amount of flexibility you have. However at a simple level the program is very easy to use. In the graph drawing section there are nine options, each of which can be configured for a pie, bar, or line graph. First, values need to be typed in and the shape of the graph for each set of values specified. Fortunately the system comes with the first three graph functions allocated so that the beginner need not worry about this complication.

For the more advanced user there is the ability to draw a graph from a



function. At any stage it is possible to add text, overlay one graph on another or dump the picture to an Epson compatible printer. The drawing of pie charts is a little slow but scores over similar programs in that the segments of the pie are cross-hatched in a combination of colours. Mode 1 is used for drawing the graphs which gives both good resolution and a selection of colours.

The data is input in a simple, friendly form, it being easy to

correct mistakes and edit a file. One option which is missing is the ability to copy data from one file to another but then this is a graphics program and not a spreadsheet.

For the average user this program may be of little use but for anyone who has to display and present figures in a graphical form this could be a very powerful tool.

Grasp is avaliable from Camel Micros, 33A Commercial Road, Weymouth, Dorset, for £8.50.

# Noticeboard

Last minute news and information.



### Paul McCartney to star in CPC464 Game.

Mindgames, the people who brought you American Football on the Amstrad are to begin work on a computer version of "Give my regards to Broad Street." This is the new Paul McCartney film which includes many Beatles' and Wings' songs. Work has not yet been started on the project but Argus Press Software - who own Mindgames want to launch Amstrad, Commodore and Spectrum versions.



Most Commodore owners know of Jeff Minter - the hippie mega-programmer who likes Ilamas, goats and sheep. Now he is to write a program for the CPC464. It is still very much a secret project so jeff refused to be drawn on the idea behind the game. He said that it was not really a game but a new idea, and that he was amazed that no-one had thought of it before. Initially the program will only be avaliable for the Commodore 16, Plus 4 and 64, however an Amstrad version will follow sometime in the New Year.

This will be one of the few programs from Jeff Minter's software house, Llamasoft, which does not involve shooting at things but you will be able to interact with it. Jeff says that he expects the idea to be copied but that you can't prevent this and it is silly to keep a good idea to yourself. Without giving a clue as to what this program involved he emphasised how good it was by showing screen shots of the game he stopped work on so that he could get down to producing this new program. These were stunning so we can look forward to a first rate

# Spot the feature: Sorry about the absence of the CP/M and LOGO features from this issue. Our author these indisposed, and missed the deadline: features will appear in the next issue. time more of you will have your disc drives anyway.



### Attention all User Club members.



Amstrad CPC464 User needs a team of software reviewers. If you want a chance to tell the world what you think of the latest software releases then write, with your membership numberto

The Editor, Amstrad User, 169 Kings Road, Brentwood, Essex, CM14 4EF and we will send you details.

PAGE 49 CPC 464 USER

# £2000 program competition!

# Think what you could buy with a £2000 windfall .....

The objective couldn't be simpler: write the best program submitted to the CPC464 user review panel. Every other month £2000 will be awarded to the best submission.

### RULES

- 1 The winner(s) will be the person or group who submits the best program. It may be any piece of software that runs on the CPC464.
- 2 The name of the winner will be printed in the next issue of CPC464 USER.
- 3 All entries must arrive by January 31st 1985. Entries arriving after that date will be included in the next issue's competition.
- 4 All entries must INCLUDE a
  disc or cassette copy of the
  program (plus loading
  instructions where necessary!),
  AND A SIGNED
  COMPETITION ENTRY
  FORM. A full listing would be
  helpful, but not essential. A
  brief summary of the program
  and its purpose should
  accompany all entries.
- 5 All entries will be treated in strict confidence.
- 6 Neither AMSOFT nor Amstrad can be held to be responsible for any loss or damage to any submission.

- 7 If you want the program returned, please supply a stamped self addressed envelope of adequate dimensions.
- 8 No correspondence can be entered into concerning programs submitted for the cash prize competition.
- 9 The decision of the judges is final.
- 10 It is a condition of entry that all entrants have exclusive ownership of the copyright of the material submitted, and that the winner agrees to assign all copyright in the winning program to AMSTRAD. Where the entrant is more than one individual, then one person MUST be nominated and empowered to act on behalf of the entire group.

All entrants must undertake not to submit the same or a similar program to any other magazine, publisher or organisation until after the announcement of the winning entry.

### HOW TO ENTER:

Think about your program, and map it out in a series of events or features. Write the program onto cassette, based around these events and check that the program runs as intended. Once you are satisfied, send a copy of the cassette in a suitable envelope along with the following:

- A brief summary of the program in 500 words or less.
- The completed competition entry form, which must be signed.
- Program listings, if available.
- 4) SAE if want your entry returned.
- 11 AMSOFT may offer to publish programs either in Amstrad CPC464 USER or as commercial software, in which case AMSOFT will agree the terms on an individual basis with the author(s) concerned. AMSOFT reserves the right to amend, alter or revise any program that it publishes.
- 12 No employees of AMSOFT or AMSTRAD, or their relatives may enter this competition.

See the entry form enclosed with this issue, and remember to fill it out with your name and address!

# Browsers corner

With this issue on the bookstalls, we expect a number of non-owners to pick up a copy to find out more about the CPC464 system before buying. Here's a selection of the commonly asked questions put forward by the browsers....

Our august body of dealers might well like to take note of these questions and ensure that sales staff are clued up with answers. We'll be sending our roving reporter around to 'Ask Questions'

### Graphically speaking

1) I intend to purchase a Shinwa CP80 dot matrix printer. Will AMSWORD support all of this printer's features - particularly the ability to change typeface within a line, subscripts etc. - within the program?

b) Will the CPC-464 dump high-resolution graphics from screen to printer?

c) Do you intend to produce software to support graphical displays and reports?

MBW, Kingswood, Bristol.

CPC464 User: Amsword supports most of the features of the Shinwa CP80 printer as far as text is concerned, but the 7 bit nature of our printer port makes graphics less successful.

We are sure that there will be plenty of software available which will produce graphics output by our DMP-1. Indeed we have already seen early versions of combined report/graphical software, the Starwatcher program will print the entire known universe on your DMP1 ....and Camel Micros have produced an excellent utility called GRASP, which may be reviewed elsewhere herein.

And remember to fill in the guarantee card if you purchase a CPC464, and you will receive a mailing about available software.

### Peripheral visions

How much would the MP-1 cost? Could you send me details of it, how it works? Are you planning on releasing a modem?

What is the machine code chip?

Does the CPC 464 have an RS232 Centronics interface?

Are there modes?

Are Amsoft going to be the sole distributors of software?

Will all software be cassette or disc based?

Are there any predefined characters stored in ROM?

Thank you for answering these questions. W.S., Belfast, N.Ireland. CPC464 User: Ok all you clever clogs out there. Here's a lost soul seeking guidance in the world of Micro Jargon. You can see just how meaningless jargon can be when a newcomer is so roundly bamboozled by things us cognoscenti take for granted.

There are three screen modes supported by the computer: 20, 40 and 80 column text, with a corresponding graphics resolution of 160x200, 320x200 and 640x200. Our printer has a parallel Centronics style interface. At present there is no Amstrad RS232 serial interface available for the CPC464 - but third party supplies are preparing to pitch in: ditto modems.

### **BMX** compatibility

I have just finished reading the latest issue of Personal Computer News, and I would like further information on the CPC 464.

I also have some questions that might not be in the literature, ie will the system work in Denmark on 220 volts and continental cycles?

JH Denmark.

CPC464 User: The system will work on 220 volts and continental 'cylces' (Ok so our Danish isn't so bright either). The following address is the Amstrad dealer in Denmark:

Dinamicro Aps 26 Flintholm Alle DK 2000 Copenhagen F Tel: (01) 88 02 88

### Serves you right!

Thank you for your letter and brochures regarding the CPC464 computer. I have in fact looked at the equipment in the shops you mention and I am very impressed with it. Unfortunately as you probably realise computer retailing is of a very low standard and it is impossible to get helpful answers about any product especially if you are not already a computer

My purpose in acquiring a home micro is to learn how they work and use it as a training tool so that when I decide to buy one for office use I will be sufficiently experienced to make a better judgement. On the face of it your machine seems most suited to my purpose.

However I decided I should use the computer for some specific task to get the best training benefit and decided I would use it to index my collection of books. I would want each book to be entered as follows:

Title Author Subject Publisher Illustrator **Bookshelf** location

CPC 464 USER PAGE 51 Obviously I would want to be able to cross reference in every way possible and for example be able to bring up a list of all books by one author or all books on a particular subject. What I want to know is whether I can purchase a program off the shelf for this type of listing or whether I would program the computer myself. I cannot see anything in your catalogue. If I program it myself what guidance would I have on how to do it.

SG, Maidstone, Kent

CPC464 User: At present we have no 'off the shelf' programs designed to store small amounts of data such as you require, although by the time this is published, MASTERFILE 464 should be available, and this is just what you need. However if you are considering purchasing a disc drive there are hundreds of CP/M compatible programs, including our Microscript and Micropen combination.

If you wish to attempt to write your own program and are completely new to programming, I can recommend 'A Tutorial Guide to Amstrad Basic' (SOFT 111) as a useful aid.

### Upgrade?

I am interested in Amstrad CPC464 computer. As a complete newcomer to the computer scene I wish to know if this computer will not only enable me to program but also give me a full understanding of BASIC.

As the CPC464 comes with a monitor I wonder if it is possible to upgrade from a green tube monitor to a colour monitor? If this is possible how much (approx.) would this cost? If this is not possible could a colour T.V. be used as alternative to a green tube monitor.

GB, Harlow, Essex.

CPC464 User: We have available on our software list 'A Tutorial Guide to Amstrad Basic' which comes in two parts and is designed for the complete beginner. This together with the User Manual should enable you to achieve a good understanding of BASIC.

It is not presently possible to upgrade a green tube monitor package by buying a separate colour monitor, but it is possible to use a colour television by buying a modulator/power supply which costs £29.95. (See the above letter.)

### The Post Graduate

I was interested to read the review of the Amstrad CPC464 home computer in the June edition of 'Your Computer'. Next academic year I begin work on a Ph.D at Sheffield University, and I was looking for a micro that would be useful for Word Processing and Data Processing during my research period. In connection with this I have a number of questions to ask about the CPC 464.

Whichever computer I eventually purchase I will need to run a Daisy Wheel printer, or a computer compatible type-writer, from it. I understand that the CPC 464 has a parallel printer interface. Does this mean that a printer, such as the JUKI or a Daisystep could be run from the computer without further software or hardware? Or would I need to purchase additional equipment, such as a Centronics interface? If so could you tell me exactly what would be involved?

AGB, Little Stoke, Bristol.

CPC464 User: The CPC464 has a 7 Bit centronics style printer interface which will operate most printers with a Centronics interface including those you mention. All you will need to purchase in addition to the printer is an appropriate cable (PL-1 £9.95).

### Going spare

I have been interested in the AMSTRAD and I am hoping to get one at Christmas with disc drive and printer. Does the AMSTRAD have spare parts available?

DG, Heaton, Bradford.

CPC464 User: Amstrad have a complete service department for the CPC464 - and many dealers operate well equipped service centres at locations across the country (and now the world).

### WP

Although the sales leaflet mentions Word Processing, it does not say how this is to be done i.e. ROM cartridge or cassette or disc and whether this software program is available at present. Similarly for other business type application i.e. spreadsheet, data storage etc which are the things which we home computer users are now looking for as we are fed up with games and want serious use of the equipment.

I am also not clear whether the printer you advertise would be suitable for word processing (DMP1), I imagine not as it is Dot Matrix and tractor feed with continuous roll paper.

I hope that you can clear up these points, as the local dealers do not seem to be able to do so, and I am otherwise impressed with the equipment, and incidentaly I am a long standing owner of Amstrad hi-fi equipment with which I have been very satisfied.

APB, Cleveland.

CPC464 User: All of our software is supplied on cassette, discs will be available at the time of release of our disc drive, and most programs will be available on the disc as well.

Plans for ROM based software are not perhaps as important with the CPC464 as for micros with smaller usable memories and either very slow or very costly disc systems. The sideways ROM facility of the

CPC464 is primarily intended for interface control for things like discs, modems and the like: applications are rather better operated from disc in the first place.

As you state in your letter, the DMP-1 is Dot Matrix with tractor fed, continuous fan fold paper. It is not 'letter quality', although the results are of course perfectly legible!

### Unimpressed

Through some contacts which I have within the industry, I have spoken to Mr Dickie Mould, the Sales Director of AMSTRAD, regarding the unwillingness of your organisation to sell me one CPC464 with both the CTM 640 and the GT 64, but sadly without success. I must however, say, that such reasons as I have been given by both retailers and AMSTRAD, justifying the logic of this policy, have been wholly unconvincing.

However, recognising No for an answer, I have with some misgivings acquired a CPC 464 with CTM 640 only. I am most pleased with your equipment, so far, EXCEPT that experience bears out my view that for my particular requirements, the greater clarity of definition offered by the GT 64 remains a 'must', if I am to use and develop my system as I would wish.

As you have indicated very firmly your inability to supply both monitors, I am forced to look elsewhere, and I seek advice as Messrs \*\*\*\* of Worcester are unable to help.

Can you recommend a green monochrome monitor of equal quality to your GT 64 and which I can connect to the video output of my CPC464? Will it be in order for me to drive the CPC464 from the CTM 640 leaving the CTM 640 video lead disconnected?

The necessity for these questions seems to me to be quite crazy, but I put them to you in all seriousness as I have a REAL NEED FOR A MONOCHROME MONITOR something which I seem to have difficulty in conveying to your organisation.

JHW, Worcester.

CPC464 User: Amstrad isn't necessarily convinced that it is wrong to sell monitors and computers separately. It happens that this year the production capacity is limited to 200,000 units of computers and monitors; but if the CPC464 was sold without a monitor, or the monitors were sold separately, then research shows that existing computers owners would snap up all the monitors overnight. Amstrad want to be in the computer business as well as the monitor business! The situation regarding availability may change in 1985-who knows?

The MP-1 - power supply/modulator is an upgrade to colour which might result in spare GT64's reaching the second hand market and we can only suggest that you pursue this as a means of obtaining one in the mean time.

Either monitor will operate the CPC464 on its own with the video lead disconnected and it is possible to

operate with two monitors connected in parallel as long as the RGB signals are not taken to the GT64. There are a number of mono and colour monitors (remember to get one with a linear input range or you will miss most of the colours available!) that can be used with the CPC464, but the best course is to seek the advice of a specialist dealer who can provide the right connecting lead.

### **Applications!**

I am currently looking round for my first Micro-Computer and have seen the CPC464 for sale in various branches of \*\*\*\*\* the only trouble being that the sales staff seem to know even less about computers than I do (if that is possible) hence this letter.

I am not interested in being able to take a computer to bits and rebuild it and I certainly don't want to have to learn a completely new language in order to be able to make it work.

Also I am not interested in using it to play arcade games:- what I do want it to be able to do is store various information which is at present in various files and continually getting mislaid plus I am at present compiling a short history of one of the prominent families of Ayrshire and would like to have editing facilities to save the vast amount of paper I'm using editing written copies.

Also with the advent of time I would like to be able to add to the system-microdrive and printer, being the two peripherals that come to mind although doubtless there will be others to come on the market.

I also want to be able to run a double entry book keeping system for a farm which I am presently doing manually. What I want to know is if it is possible at present to add on a microdrive and printer and if so do you manufacture them or if not is there another manufacturer's machine which would be compatible?

What programs along the lines of my requirements, do you market yourselves and/or are any other makers programs usable?

JS, Ayrshire.

CPC464 User: The computer is not available without the screen nor without the built in tape recorder. A printer is available now and the disc drive at the end of November.

The two projects you mention may be a little over ambitious for the CPC464 - although the CP/M disc system option provides a range of software products for accounts and database management that may well suit your purpose. Check the reviews elsewhere in this issue.

If you have had no previous experience of computing, we would advise that you purchase an 'off the shelf package for your requirements rather than attempting to program it yourself.

# **AMSWORD**

### The burning questions answered!

Will it, can it, should it, could it...?? Since first announced, AMSWORD has been sought after by more owners than any other program on the AMSOFT list. With all the bells and whistles, plus an extensive test phase, AMSWORD has been a little late. Was it worth waiting for? Popular Computing Weekly certainly thought so, how about a novice user....

In the October/November issue you were promised an unexpurgated opinion of AMSWORD written by 'a novice word processor user'. Well at last I have some idea of my job description! Seriously though, I have had some limited experience with MicroPro's famous WORDSTAR so I suppose I am qualified in this task.

Tasman Software are the writers of this wordprocessing package and my copy came complete with a forty five page manual. Although mine was a photocopy, the finished print is now ready.

On loading the program, which can be fast or slow load since you can re-save it yourself at either speed after you have customised features such as printers etc., the screen shows an eighty column text area topped with a help display showing some of the control key functions. The bottom of the screen has a margin indicator line under which are boxes each containing useful information such as current line being worked on, cursor position, column number and various 'switch' status indicators.

The HELP display can be changed to show five different displays of control commands each of which grouped under heading a DELETE/INSERT. CURSOR MOVEMENT. FORMATTING, SEARCH and so on. By using a combination of the CONTROL or SHIFT key and the specific key shown on the help display, one is able to carry out the various functions involved in text manipulation. Pressing the ESCAPE key instantly fills the screen with all of the help displays shown together. But I found having a part of the help page at the top of the screen at all times a great advantage, especially as you are able to select the particular part that you are either not so clever with - or need to refer to regularly. Either way it gives a feeling of security just being able to see it there!

The manual has all the control functions listed right at the beginning and each one has a page number to enable the user to look it up and fully understand how to use it.

The next step is to follow instructions and load the AMSWORD TUTOR FILE. This is an instructional text file which follows AMSWORD on the tape and is loaded by making the required selection on the MAIN MENU. This menu, selected by CONTROL and ENTER, gives eight choices which are PRINT text, SAVE text, LOAD text, MERGE text, RETURN to text, CUSTOMISE Program, Save AMSWORD and

into BASIC. The last three were a real surprise to me and I'm sure they will be to you when you see what they can be used for! Anyway, back to the TUTOR FILE, having selected LOAD text file and followed the on-screen instructions. I wait the few minutes it takes to load. Worth mentioning here that the MAIN MENU also keeps an on-screen record of how many words, lines and characters of text you are working with. complete with how much file memory is left as represented by characters. Once loaded, the TUTOR FILE introduces itself and in true user friendly fashion proceeds to take you through some of the command functions. Having a ready-typed-in file of any kind to experiment with is handy enough, but to be able to follow the instructions of this one and to see the results as they happen on the screen is a sheer joy. Full marks for this idea. By the time I had followed instructions and carried out the functions involved. I began to feel fully at home with AMSWORD.

Bearing in mind the TUTOR FILE only attempts to familiarise the user with some of the commands available, it soon proved to me that this was no ordinary 'home use only' wordprocessor but a fully fledged version that would hold its own against some well known business packages whilst still retaining the ability to be understood by a humble 'novice wordprocessor user'.

Going through the manual after having had a good 'play' with the TUTOR allowed me to digest and understand more than I probably would normally. I still found areas that were a bit 'over my head' but they were mainly technical items. I still don't really know my hexadecimals from my binary digits! Nevertheless the manual is very comprehensive and informative.

I found some items quite fascinating, for example, you can go into the program, that is 'into BASIC' and re-define the numeric keys with lines of text. The program comes with the numeric pad KEY 0 pre-programmed with a full name and address all set out ready for a letter. It even has 'Dear Sir'. You'll have to buy AMSWORD to find out who's name and address it is. (No prizes for guessing). When you 'Save AMSWORD' you also save any changes or 'CUSTOMISING' so you can have all sorts of instant text literally at your fingertips.

With a standard screen width of 80 coloumns that's extendable to 128 columns and screen colour combinations that are uncountable, it's easy to see how useful the customising and save/duplicating facilities will be. It is not however a licence to make 'Pirate' copies and the copyright warning in the manual should be heeded.

Saving of text files, letters etc. to cassette is achieved by selecting the 'SAVE text' part of the MAIN MENU and following the on-screen prompts. There is the choice of save speed, normal or fast, also saved will be margin settings and Pre-set printer controls etc.

One of the features of AMSWORD that I like is the WORD-WRAP. This is the method by which the last word typed onto a line is automatically moved onto the beginning of the line below if it is too long. The line that the word originated from is then re-justified and you don't end up with half a word at the end of one line and the other half at the beginning of the next. The real benefit of this is that when you print text you will get on your printer paper what you see on your screen. There is the ability to switch off WORD-WRAP and you can decide on right-justify or not, I still find it fascinating though to watch a Paragraph re-justify itself on command after say deleting or changing

Another interesting feature is the SEARCH command.

This enables you to type in a word which you want to find, so you could trace names or find whatever information you may have hidden away in your files. The other function of this feature is the REPLACE command. Using this you can change a word or name that appears regularly in your files to another word or name or even change the word for a whole sentence. Whilst 'playing' with the TUTOR I tried this function out. Having instructed the on-screen prompt to change the word 'text' (everywhere that it appeared in the TUTOR) to 'rubbish' I then sat back and had a good laugh as the whole file scrolled up the screen changing not only the word 'text' but re-justifying the paragraphs to accomodate the longer word. [This isn't an arcade game: ed]

I could go on describing the many and varied abilities of this wordprocessor, it's text movement abilities, the second character set and numerous print options. I'm sure it will be a massive hit now it's been released. When you think that it is possible to spend a small fortune buying a wordprocessing package that may only equal the qualities of AMSWORD, I am sure that not only the home market will find it impressive but the business user as well.

### **Technical Note**

Spectrum Tasworders will notice many extra features in this implementation, and those of you who want to edit program or data files will be pleased to know that AMSWORD uses conventional carriage return characters as line ends. The Spectrum version did not.

The main point of this is that AMSWORD now edits BASIC programs (that have been saved in ASCII)! A full screen edit facility with all the other bells and whistles means that AMSWORD is doubly powerful.

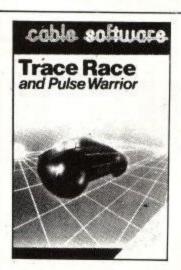
■ CPC464 USER

# **PROGRAMS** WANTED

A leading Australian Software Distributor urgently requires CPC464 programs for distribution in Australia and New Zealand.

For sample Marketing Agreement contact:

Kevin Poynton, STRATEGY SOFTWARE Suite 4A, 33 the Centreway, Mount Waverley Victoria 3149, Australia Telephone 03 2339227 (BH) 03 5607705 (AH) Telex AA30625





### TWO GREAT GAMES ON ONE CASSETTE FOR ONE OR TWO PLAYERS

TRACE RACE (For two players and two joysticks):
You are transported to the "Trace grid" where you are forced to take part in man and machine combat where only the brave survive. Guiding your Trace Racer you must use all your powers of concentration, cunning and split second timing to force your opponent into a suicide alley from which there can be no return. In "Trace Race" into a suicide alley, from which there can be no return. In "Trace Race oblivion is the prize for coming second.

PULSE WARRIOR (For one player using a joystick): Patrol the power grid repairing the damaged lines by firing your laser cannon along them.

A static charge build up will be caused by your constant travel, and you must avoid the high voltage discharges which occur on either the horizontal or vertical lines of the grid.

The more you fire your cannon the quicker the discharges become,

so sharp reactions and quick skills are essential.

TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS SPECIAL PRICE: Send £5.95 cheque/PO to Cable Software, 52 Limbury Road, Luton LU3 2PL or telephone Access orders: (0582) 591493 (9-6 pm only)

Name	

FROM WICCA-SOFT

An adventure set in the early days of the Vegan war. It is 2319, and your mission is to direct Field Captain Jonathan Markham of Earth Armed Services into an abandoned Temple to steal a communicator crystal.

How abandoned is the Temple? Can you solve sometimes complex puzzles IN REAL TIME? What use is an accurately machined heavy metallic cube? Can you disable a laser barrier? Will you recognise the final problem before it kills you? Over 90 locations will lull you into a false sense of socurity test your wits and may even destroy you security, test your wits and may even destroy you.

Available late November for the Amstrad CPC 464

### PRIORITY ORDER FORM

Dealer Enquiries Welcom

Please rush me AS SOON AS POSSIBLE copies of CRYSTAL THEFT at £7.99 each (inc p+p). I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £ (NO CASH PLEASE)

PRINT IN BLOCK CAPITALS

NAME

ADDRESS

Post to: Dept TS, WICCA-SOFT, 107 Bollington Road, Bollington, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 5EL



**BUY YOUR AMSTRAD** CPC 464, PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE FROM THE LARGEST INDEPENDENT AMSTRAD COMPUTER CENTRE IN LONDON





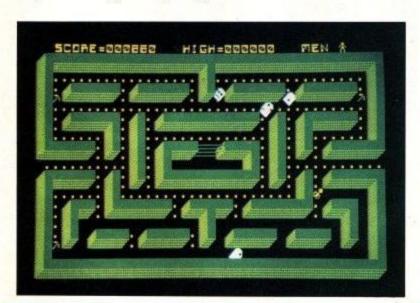
Lion House, 227 Tottenham Court Road, London W1P 0HX



AUTHOR:	AMSOFT/GEM SOFTWARE
FORMAT:	Cassette
PRICE:	£8.95
GRAPHICS:	****
PLAYABILITY:	****
ADDICTIVENESS:	****
OVERALL:	****

### **Haunted Hedges**

The first Pac-Men, Space Invaders, Painter and the like have left a very long trail behind them of similar versions for micro-computers. This program is drifting along the Pac-Man line; in other words, its got a hero collecting pellets with four ghosts chasing him. I can't say much more than that, except that it's an excellent interpretation, in more-or-less 3D. It has a surprising addictiveness to it, mainly because of the fact that you can alter the intelligence of the ghosts, from super-intelligent to pretty thick.



AUTHOR:	AMSOFT/Micromega	
FORMAT:	Cassette	
PRICE:	£8.95	
GRAPHICS:		
PLAYABILITY:		
ADDICTIVENESS:	***	
OVERALL:		

### Amsgolf

Need I say more than it's a computerised interpretation of Golf? Well, I'll have to. You have this little man who has to whack a ball around a fairway. In the first instance you have your man represented by a small tee. Hitting the ball is easy. Select your club (there is a wide range, all you golfing fanatics). Then choose the direction and the strength of play.

Easy? Well, the handicap system is really rather too hard - especially since as a rookie 16 handicap you seem to have more than your fair share of slices and hooks. I'm told that as your handicap goes down, so you hit further and rather more reliably: but I never got round in better than 20 over par so I never got the password to the next handicap.



Unless you are into golf, the game can get frustrating. After a while, the game becomes a little tedious, especially when I found I was playing three holes in a row that were rather similar! The game gains extra points for the large animated displays that pop-up when you hit the ball into a bunker or onto the green.

A game that's surprisingly playable on the GT64.

AUTHOR:	AMSOFT/Computersmith
FORMAT:	
PRICE:	£8.95
GRAPHICS:	
PLAYABILITY:	**
ADDICTIVENESS:	
OVERALL:	****



### Harrier Attack

When Harrier Attack first appeared for the Spectrum, it was no great technical achievement, but enormously popular nevertheless. Durell have since brought-out Combat Lynx for the Spectrum which will probably divert attention from Harrier Attack. Well, I had Harrier Attack for my Spectrum and it was no big deal. On the Amstrad I must say that I can see no differences between the Spectrum version and this version. Yet, I seem to enjoy playing it more than I ever did. It was introduced at a party and all the computer game freaks gathered around to play. However, after some time there was a unanimous vote that Harrier Attack should stay on.



Funny, I thought. Anyway, the mysterious game with addictive qualities involves flying your Harrier around an island avoiding planes, flak and gunboats. After obliterating the island's town, you have to land back on your aircraft carrier to do it all again at the next level of difficulty.

AUTHOR:	AMSOFT/DURELL
FORMAT:	Cassette
PRICE:	£8.95
GRAPHICS:	***
PLAYABILITY:	****
ADDICTIVENESS:	****
OVERALL:	****



### **Bridge It**

You certainly require all the concentration you can muster for this game, and a bottle of aspirins might come in handy for the impending headache which is more than likely to follow....

Having set the scene, the task in hand appears simple enough, but to guide your men successfully across all the bridges from one side of the town to the other is not as easy as it looks.

There are four bridges to manipulate (easy!!) but an exceptional co-ordination ability is required since just as soon as you have one man safely across a bridge another appears to require assistance.

One mistimed bridge and the water quickly fills with flailing bodies as you lose track of what is happening to the never ending stream of men charging blindly along the piers. Do not lose heart though, because there are 9 levels of difficulty to choose from and if you are really having problems select the maximum number of lives.

AUTHOR: AMS	SOFT/EPICSOFT
FORMAT:	Cassette
PRICE:	
GRAPHICS:	****
PLAYABILITY:	***
ADDICTIVENESS:	**
OVERALL:	***



### Space Hawks

Another Galaxian-like game where the objective is -yes you've guessed -blast at some unknown alien or end up as instellar debris yourself.

In most versions of this game that I have seen, when you hit an alien it completely disappears from the screen never to be seen again, but in this version if you shoot an alien while it is waiting in line ready to swoop, a lump of debris (an alien without its wings) falls from the sky down to the bottom of the screen. I thought this was a nice touch.

If you manage to succeed in shooting at this debris, you will be duly rewarded with 150 points for every hit, but watch out, your ship is big and an easy target, even for a dead alien...

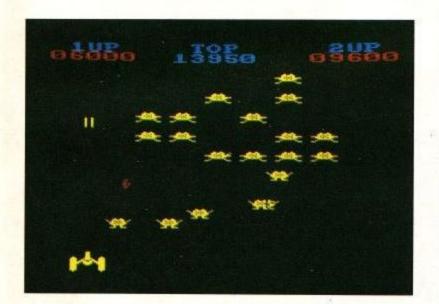
You start with three lives (ships) which diminish rather quickly, and the only way to acquire more ships is to practise until you can score 10,000 points. There are 7 levels of play, but after level 3 you must watch out for the indestructable space mine which if shot will divide into 4 mines making your survival near impossible!

The sound leaves a lot to be desired but the intro music, reminiscent of a well known space theme no less, is very good even if it is a shade repetitive.

The display is made up in graphics mode 0 (lowest resolution) to make use of the 16 possible colours however, I would have preferred to see mode 1 being used as the screen seemed to be a bit cluttered. Perhaps if my space ship had been a little smaller, I wouldn't have got fired at so much.

Overall though, this game is worth a glance and it is one of the few available to have an option for one or two players.

AUTHOR:	AMSOFT/DURELL SOFTWARE
FORMAT:	Cassette
PRICE:	£8.95
	***
PLAYABILITY:	****
ADDICTIVENESS	***
OVERALL:	***



### Astro Attack

In this maze-style arcade game, you and your trusty space ship equipped with the latest photon blaster, are transported to a game grid somewhere in another time zone infested with thousands of Rigonites although only four can be seen (the other's I suppose are watching the fun!).

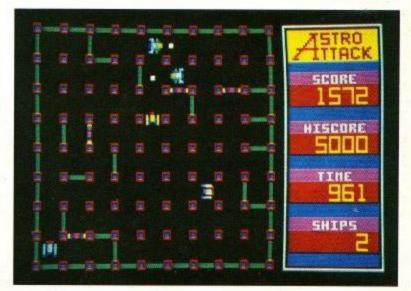
These Rigonites are very easy-going aliens, very thick too, they can't see you even if you are right next to them. They are also very impatient and give you only a thousand of their seconds (about 30 of ours) to attempt to destroy them all, that's if you can manage to escape getting killed in the meantime... If you fail to wipe them out, or vice-versa within the time allowed, they switch on their 'matter zapper' which destroys everything except Rigonites.

Points are scored every time you hit a Rigonite and if you are very quick extra points can be gained by picking up any of the satellites which mysteriously wander on and off the grid.

Special care should be taken to avoid the deadly force fields in order to preserve your three precious lives.

The sound in this game is adequate for the style of game, but I felt that it could have been enhanced a lot more. Even though the graphics are a little tedious I recommend the game for a first time arcader, but not for the hardened player who will get bored with it very quickly as each level changes only slightly from the previous one, even if there are 39 levels of difficulty.

AUTHOR:	AMSOFT/IAN BEYNON
FORMAT:	Cassette
PRICE:	£8.95
GRAPHICS:	
PLAYABILITY:	
ADDICTIVENESS:	**
OVERALL:	



### Alien Break-In

This could be described as a non-stop shoot-out. People who like this sort of game where lives are abundant and rarely lost are few and far between. I cannot say much about the game, except that it involves shooting-down aliens which are variously revolving fried-eggs on legs, blue fried-eggs on legs, eggs on their own, tiny missiles and a sausage with a mouth. Let's hope that once they've broken in, they'll go home again.

AUTHOR:	AMSOFT/Romik	
FORMAT:	Cassette	
PRICE:		
GRAPHICS:	****	
PLAYABILITY:		
ADDICTIVENESS:	**	
OVERALL:		

CPC 464 USER PAGE 59

### Down to business

A full appraisal of as product such as the ABC package would overrun the available catalogue space so we provide an opportunity for suppliers of new AMSOFT software to blow their own horns.

### As easy as A-B-C .....

The Amsoft Business Control system (ABC) was developed by Quest International Computer Technology Ltd at Camberley, Surrey. The ABC system is a major breakthrough in offering a comprehensive business accounts facility on the CPC 464.

Bear in mind that no accounts software should (or can) set about teaching users the fundamentals of accounting. In other words, if you don't know your daybook from your trial balance, then buying a computer and an accounts package could be considered as being a prime example of 'a little knowledge' being a dangerous thing.

Always, but always, check out your accountant's view of such things. If he simply dismisses computers and DIY accounts packages because of either shortage of time to appraise them or a fundamental mis-trust of the new fangled, technology, then you can either change your accountant or persuade him to mend his ways.

A properly run and thoroughly understood set of accounts management programs will save a business a lot of time and trouble. A badly implemented and poorly maintained system without regular account's checks could be the quickest way out of business yet devised. You have been warned!

On with the commercial......

The Amsoft dual disc accounts management system has been developed from the very successful Padmede range of Business programs which is owned by Quest International. Over 30,000 installations already exist on a worldwide basis on machines like IBM, Apricot, Apple etc. Whilst the Padmede range is normally sold for a retail price of £250 per individual module, the same product is now available by special arrangement with AMSOFT for only £149.00!!

The five programs within the ABC range are being offered as a combination suite of three programs ie. Sales Invoicing, Sales Ledger and Stock Control represents the bulk of the accounts function of any business.

Purchase Ledger and Nominal Ledger are sold separately as these are not a pivotal part of the accounts system, but are certainly useful adjuncts if you have the discipline to operate them conscienciously.

The prices for these programs are as follows:

Sales Invoicing
Sales Ledger
Stock Control

Nominal Ledger
£33 inc.

Purchase Ledger
£33 inc.

This development has grown from Padmede's long and successful experience of writing business software for micro-computers. ABC is well and truly a system designed for today in the same tradition that has earned Padmede the reputation of international market leaders.



### Sales Invoicing (ASIS)

This module is designed to produce Invoices/Credit Notes completely and efficiently for up to 100 Accounts from 250 Products, either as an integral part of the ABC system or operating as an independent system.

When integrated with the other modules in the ABC system the Sales Invoicing System automatically updates the level of physical stock as Invoices/Credit Notes are produced. Customer Accounts are automatically updated and there is also complete integration from the Product file

through to the Nominal/General Ledger.

The user is asked to select the basic information such as account number, product reference and quantity. All other information such as the account name and address, product description, selling price and tax rate are generated automatically. All calculations are made instantly, the Invoice/Credit Note is produced and the Stock File is updated.

Products not on the Stock File can be input individually and there are also facilities to enter free text on any Invoice or Credit Note.

Options are allowed for special pricing, discounts, customer discount and settlement discount.

The major benefit of ASIS is that the information used to construct an Invoice together with the arithmetical calculations are all carried out automatically and accurately. Repetitive typing is eliminated and all Invoices and Credit Notes are automatically posted to customer accounts on the Amstrad Sales Invoicing System.

### Sales Ledger (ASLS)

ASLS uses recognised accounting regulations and controls to easily and accurately record details of all customer accounts on a Balance Brought Forward or an Open Item basis (selectable by account).

The objective of the system is to produce a complete Sales/Creditors Ledger, for up to 100 Accounts and 200 Transactions per month, as an integral part of the Amstrad Business Control System or as an independent module.

When integrated with the other modules in the ABC System the Sales Ledger is automatically updated from the Invoicing System with all Sales Invoices and Credit Notes. In turn the Sales Ledger control accounts are used to automatically update the Nominal/general Ledger accounts and a full breakdown of Sales Analysis is produced.

The major characteristics of ASLS are that all postings ie. invoices, credit notes, payments received etc. are made to customer accounts in a similar way to writing in a ledger, The user chooses the account to be posted to, makes the posting and immediately the entry is recorded to the account.

Automatically, the Outstanding, Control Accounts, Daybook files, Sales Tax/VAT summaries are all updated giving full accounting control.

### Reports from the system include:

### Sales/Debtors Ledger Report

Transactions Listing providing the same information as Statements but in a condensed form

Alphabetic Listing of clients VAT/Sales Tax Summary Control Accounts Daybook Listing Aged Debtors Report Non-buying Customers Report

Statements are readily produced by the system and formatted either for plain paper or alternatively pre-printed stationery may be used.

### Stock Control (ASCS)

The object of the system is to enable the user to keep up to date on his stock situation including orders outstanding for each stock item. Meaningful reports can be produced, stock can be automatically valued at cost and selling prices, and a price list can be produced.

ASCS caters for up to 250 stock items, and for each stock item Physical Stock is calculated as a result of receipts, issues, transfers, returns to stock etc.

As an aid, Minimum Stock Level and Re-Order Level indicators are used to prompt the user to re-order and to speed-up the search for items that need re-ordering.

To help with ordering, additional assistance is provided for the user because he is able to record orders placed on his supplier by quantity and actual order number. Likewise there is a facility to record orders placed on him by his customer. As these orders are satisfied they are matched against the order number and deleted from the file.

Free Stock is automatically calculated by taking the Physical Stock less Customer Orders and plus Supplier orders that have not yet been satisfied.

ASCS uses the same stock file as the Amsoft Sales Invoicing System (ASIS) and, therefore, has the same facility for Cost Price, Selling Price, VAT Code, Discount % on Selling Price, product Group, Unit of Sale, and also the Product Description.

Each product is allocated an 8-digit alpha-numeric code with a description of 25 characters. By using a Product Group Code each stock item can be further identified into a specific category. This two digit code can also be used to allocate a stock item to a branch or Department. When printing reports on product details these can be produced by product Group Code as well as by Product Number. The user can also select the following additional information for each stock item:

- (a) Turnover by
  - \* Quantity
  - \*Sales Value
  - \*Cost Value
- (b) Gross profit
  - \* Unit Gross Profit
  - \* Unit Gross Profit %
  - \* Gross Profit on Turnover
  - \*% Gross Profit on Turnover
- (c) Valutaion
  - \*Free Stock at Cost Price
  - \*Free Stock at Selling Price
  - Customer Orders at Selling Price
  - \*Supplier Orders at Cost Price
  - \* Grand Totals at end of reports give Stock Valuation at Selling price and Cost price
- (d) Orders
  - \* Order Numbers that are still outstanding, i.e. Suppliers and Customers

The usercan also limit which stock items he wants to have reported by choosing from the following:

- (e) Those stock items below Re-order Level
- (f) Those stock items below Minimum Stock Level
- (g) Those stock items that are zero or negative Physical Stock
- (h) Those stock items where there has been no movement before or after a specified date
- (i) Those stock items between a certain range of Turnover value.

In addition ASCS provides a full audit trail of postings, a daybook can be displayed, and a Price List can be printed.

# Purchase Ledger (APLS)

APLS uses recognised accounting regulations and controls to easily and accurately record details of all supplier accounts.

The objective of the system is to produce a complete Purchase/Debtors Ledger for up to 100 Accounts and 200 Transactions per month as an integral part of the Amstrad Business Control system or as an independent module.

When integrated within the ABC System the Purchase Ledger control accounts are used to automatically update the Nominal/General Ledger accounts and a full breakdown of Purchase Cost Analysis is produced.

The major characteristics of APLS are that all postings, i.e. invoices, credit notes, payments made, etc. are made to supplier accounts in a similar way to writing in a ledger. The user chooses the account to be posted to, makes the posting and immediately the entry is recorded to the account.

Automatically, the Balance Outstanding, Control Accounts, Daybook files, Tax/VAT summaries are all updated giving full accounting control.

# Reports from the system include:

Purchase Ledger Report

Transaction Listing providing the same information as Remittance Advice but in a condensed form

Alphabetical Listing of Suppliers
VAT/Sales Tax Summary
control Accounts for Analysis of
Purchases

Daybook Listing Aged Creditors Listing

### Nominal Ledger (ANLS)

ANLS is a complete, comprehensive, balance brought forward Nominal Ledger where Journal Entries are made via the keyboard to up to 400 Nominal Analysis Codes (and 99 sub Analysis Codes).

The object of the system is to produce a complete and accurate set of accounts for your company (or an individual), with a maximum of 800 journal transactions per month being input to the system.

The system is very similar to any Nominal/General Ledger, where transactions can be analysed to Nominal ledger codes in the range 100-299. You can choose the description for each Nominal Ledger Code, and you can alter them as the need arises. An additional facility is the ability to do sub-analysis using Code No.s 1-99, these codes can also have their own descriptions. This feature is useful where you have branches in a Company and you want a separate set of accounts for each branch as well as overall.

ANLS is fully integrated automatically with the Sales and Purchase Ledgers in the ABC System but has also been designed to run independently from the other systems if so desired.

Entries are made by batch, each containing up to 56 postings, and the computer ensures the batch balances to zero, thus maintaining double entry in the system.

Actual value updates to the ledger are made to a specific month/period in the year. Budgets are entered by quarter, and the system will apportion these budget figures on a monthly basis. To produce variances the actual values of each account is maintained as the 'comparative', and this is also used for comparisons against Year to Date (YTD) Actual Values

Profit/Loss is calculated automatically and saved to Nominal Accounts of your selection at month end.

You can view a Nominal/General Ledger Code and associated postings on the screen at any time and produce reports on demand. The main reports are Trial Balance, Profit/Loss Trading Accounts, together with Balance Sheets. Reports are produced for specific periods/months as well as year to date.

For any organisation, control and proof of control over the accounts is essential. Complete control is maintained in ANLS together with audit trails regardless of input automatically made from the Sales/Debtors Ledger System (ASLS) and the Purchase/Creditors Ledger System (APLS) or through the keyboard for journal entries.

Reports from ANLS can be produced on any printer (sheet fed or continuous), have a maximum of 80 characters to any print line, and can be produced on demand. The various reports that can be obtained are as follows:

- \* Audit Trail of all Journal Entries
- \* Print Postings range selectable by Nominal Code range and
- Sub-Analysis Code range
- \* Report by Nominal/general Ledger Codes postings, descriptions, totals etc. - range selectable by Nominal Code range and Sub-Analysis Code range
- \* Print Final Accounts:

Trial Balance for period (Profit/Loss)
Trial Balance for period (Balance Sheet)

N/L Analysis 1 for period (Profit/Loss)

N/L Analysis 2 for period (Balance Sheet)

N/L Analysis 1 and 2 for Year to Date to period

ABC includes many features which are not only unique but represent the real needs of users in that it is:

Fast, reliable and easy to use.
Comprehensively documented and requires minimum operator training.
Fully supported by Quest's 'Hot Line' and optional after sales service.
Fully integrated, each module can be linked or operated independently of the others.

CPC464 USER

### TIMATIC SYSTEMS LTD

Registered Office

NEWGATE LANE, FAREHAM, HANTS.PO141AN Tel: FAREHAM (0329) 239953 Sales and Repairs

FAREHAM MARKET FAREHAM, HANTS Tel: FAREHAM (0329) 236727

### **IN STOCK**

OVER 90 AMSTRAD CASSETTE TITLES

SOFTWARE FOR CPM SYSTEM MACRO 80, MICROSOFT BASIC MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER OTHER TITLES ON REQUEST

> DISC DRIVES IN STOCK CPC464 3" £199.95 TIMATIC 51/4" 2ND DISC DRIVE AVAILABLE

MAIL ORDER WELCOME S.A.E. FOR FULL LIST P&PFREE OF CHARGE

# INTRODUCING THE CAMSOFT RANGE OF AMSTRAD DISC BASED BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Professionally designed to utilize the full power of CP/M on the Amstrad CPC464, the suite of packages include:

Invoicing
Sales, Purchase and Nominal Ledger
Pay Roll
Stock Control
and the powerful CAMbase Database
System

SEND FOR DETAILS TO:

Cambrian Software Works
Unit 2
Maenofferen
Blaenau Ffestiniog
Gwynedd

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

# HISOFT

### PASCAL

A powerful and virtually full implementation of Standard Pascal. A valuable educational and development tool in an incredibly small size (19K) for such a complete language compiler, compiles directly to Z80 code which executes very quickly, typically at least 40 times faster than the BASIC equivalent. INTEGERS, REALS, CHARS, ARRAYS, SETS, RECORDS, POINTERS, IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE, CASE . . . OF, WHILE . . . DO, REPEAT . . . UNTIL, FOR . . . DO, fully recursive procedures and functions, value and variable parameters etc. etc. So much that you will not believe it. You MUST write for details.

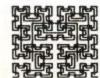
### DEVPAC

An excellent, fast (4000 lines per minute) assembler coupled with a powerful disassembler/debugger. So many features that we cannot possibly do the package justice here – conditional assembly, assembly from tape, screen and line editing, full arithmetic, front panel debugger with disassembler, single siep, multiple breakpoints, modify, list and move memory etc. Everything you need AND fully relocatable so that it works anywhere within the memory map.



### HISOFT

180 High Street North Dunstable, Beds. LU6 1AT Tel: (0582) 696421



# HISOFT

presents

### **FONT 464**

for the

### **AMSTRAD CPC 464**

**FONT 464** is a sophisticated and powerful font designer especially developed for the CPC 464 microcomputer, allowing you to design and print your own character fonts and graphic symbols in a friendly, menu-driven package.

FONT 464 allows you to create a new design or amend an existing one using such features as set, reset, invert, relect, rotate, inverse and even scrolling and animation!

Load and save character sets from/to tape or disc, use the new character(s) from within BASIC, output the character(s) to an Epson or DMP1 printer, design your own animated graphics – all this and more with FONT 464!

FONT 464 is supplied with five interesting and amusing character sets for you to experiment with and includes a full screen copy routine (written as an RSX) for both Epson and DMP1 printers.

\* All this power for: £7.95 inclusive \*

Order FONT 464 directly from Hisoft or write for more details.

Please write to Hisoft for more details of Pascal and Devpac on the CPC 464 or contact Amsoft with your order.

UPGRADED TO THE CPC464 AND LEFT YOUR HARDWEAR BEHIND? RE-CONNECT TO THE OUTSIDE WORLD WITH THE

K.D.S

### RS-232 AND PARALLEL INTERFACES

RS-232

Independent RX:TX Baud (75-2400)
Handshake Facilities
Printer Controlled from BASIC
RX Data Buffered to Centronics
Integral Converter for
True RS-232 Voltage Levels
Standard 25 'D' Connector

PARALLEL

Twin 8 bit Ports
Operates direct from BASIC
4 Programmable Operating Modes
Handshake Facilities
An Ideal Unit for Controlling
8 bit printers or the
Robot in Your Life

£45.95

Price incl VAT & P/P

£25.95

Both units cased and include through connector for interstacking or connection of further add-ons (disc drive etc.)

Literature supplied and software for RS-232 on tape

PROJECTS UNDER DEVELOPMENT

SPEECH SYNTH SIDEW AYS ROM MODEM LIGHT PEN

TEL (04853) 2076

K.D.S. ELECTRONIC'S 15 HILL STREET HUNSTANTON NORFOLK PE36 5BS

# To others, it's an Amstrad CPC 464, but to you it's

# TheWorkforce

The new Amstrad CPC 464 has set new standards of performance and price for home micros. But this great machine isn't confined just to games.

David Lawrence and Simon Lane have written The Working Amstrad to help you put your CPC 464 to good work, quickly and easily. Inside you'll discover a whole library of applications programs and handy subroutines, all ready for immediate use, and with full, easy-to-follow explanations.

You'll be able to get your Amstrad working away on your home finances, on creating great graphics, on useful information storage and retrieval applications, on educational projects, and lots more. With music and in colour!

The Working Amstrad costs just £5.95 from all good bookshops and micro dealers. Or use this order direct

Look out for the Sunshine range in W.H. Smith's, Boots, John Menzies, other leading retail chains and all good bookshops. Dealer enquiries: 01-437-4343.

		155		
Get yo	A			
Let VI	mir Ar	nstran	wor	king!
UCL Y	Jul LXI	11Str at	I WOL	

To: Sunshine Books, 12-13 Little Newport Street, London WC2H 7PP
Please send me\_\_\_\_\_ copies of The Working Amstrad
at £5.95+50p P&P each

□I enclose a cheque for £\_\_\_\_\_ payable to Sunshine Books

☐ Charge £\_\_\_\_\_ to my credit card: ☐Access ☐Visa

Number: Expires on:

Signed:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_

**EASIDATA** — The ultimate database program for your CPC464. Up to 32 items per record. Up to 1,000 records. Full search facilities, including wild card. Records automatically inserted in correct order. Built-in report generator allows simple word processing with mail merge and label printing. Outstanding value at £19.99.

**EASIVAT** — Makes VAT book-keeping as simple as pressing a button. Up to 10 Income and 20 Expenditure headings. Up to 10 different types of transaction (e.g. cash, cheque, credit card, etc.). 100 entries per month. Quarterly VAT report. Excellent range of monthly and annual summaries. Comes complete with manual and demonstration file. An absolute must for the self-employed or small trader. **£39.99.** 

**DEAN DATABASE/MAILING LIST** — Incredibly easy to use and flexible electronic card index. Up to 50 items per record. Up to 360 records. Fast sort and search facilities. Simple label printing routine with multiple copy facility. Large files may be split into smaller files. Excellent value at only **£12.99**.

**MUSIC COMPOSER** — Superb fun for all the family. Suitable for the beginner or experienced musician. Clear graphics displays the music as it is composed. Full editing facilities. Compositions may be joined together and/or saved on tape. **£9.99**.

All prices include VAT, postage and manual. To order simply send cheque or P.O. to:

### **DEAN SOFTWARE LTD.**

P.O. BOX 1, THE MEWS, MITCHELDEAN, GLOS. GL17 0HH

(The above versions are cassette based, disc versions available soon — details on request)



### PROJECT PLANNER

Programs applying Critical Path Analysis to the management of projects were available only for powerful business machines at a cost of several hundred pounds until the publication of this excellent package. It consists of a 50 page tutorial, a teaching program

and an applications program.

The training section comprising the written tutorial and teaching program take you, step by step, through the principles of Critical Management. CPM, as it is usually abbreviated to (no relation), was developed by scientists working on the Polaris project because the project was so complex, that it was impossible to manage and control. In essence, CPM is about organising work and gives you the ability to control what ever you are doing. As with all the Brainpower titles, the training section is broken down into modules to teach you the principles of the subject and self test routines let you monitor your progress and understanding. You will learn that projects can be broken down into a number of different activities.

Between all of these activities lie a number of relationships; some can't start until others have finished and some can be done at the same time as others, sometimes two or three things have to be organised before an activity can start.

The teaching program is used in much the same way as it is in Decision Maker, with the theoretical structure of the system shown as a network of interlinked activities built gradually on the monitor screen. Running through this network and connecting various activities together lies the 'critical path' and it is this which determines how long the project will take to complete. They are called critical because if any one activity on this path takes longer than expected to complete, then the whole project will be delayed by that amount of time. Projects which aren't critical obviously have some spare time.

### Time to spare

The program shows you how this spare time is calculated, from which can be defined the earliest and latest start and finish time for each activity. Understanding how CPM works made PROJECT PLANNER

Copyright Triptyck Publishing Ltd. 1984

Define a new project
Load a project from cassette
Modify the existing project
Project specifications
Produce a report
Save the existing project
EXIT-add dates to saved data

my previous efforts to organise things seem rather inadequate, and the program goes on to explain how to manipulate the activities to make projects more efficient in terms of time and money.

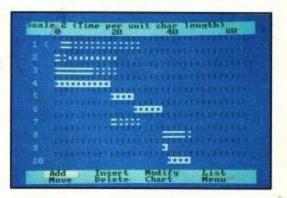
The applications package is very neatly done indeed. The network structure you learn in the training section is hidden in algebraeic form in your computer and the project is represented as a 'year planner' bar chart. An extremely versatile menu system allows you to enter individual activities easily, modify them or move them around quickly.

You can compile the list as you go along, inserting items you had forgotten, from which point of view it is extremely user-friendly. The program has two main 'pages', one with the list and details of the activities on, and the other the bar chart. You can move easily between the two and can edit and modify the data when in the bar chart mode. This I found extremely useful because you can instantly see the effects to the project as a whole when you make individual changes.

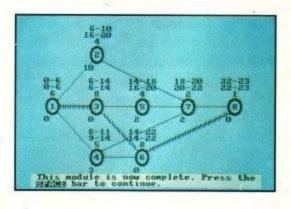
The great beauty of this package is the speed and friendliness of the whole design. Although it is a very substantial program with a lot of features, it is very quick to learn and easy to use which encourages you to use it regularly. I think I saved myself the cost of the computer on my first attempt with it, because you can tell exactly where you are and as deadlines approach you can reorganise your work to meet them. A separate module will produce for you a vast variety of printed reports and copies of the planning bar chart, so you can keep regular records of the progress of your project.

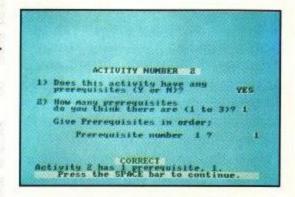
I gather that Amsoft themselves now use this to plan their work, and that there is a long queue of people waiting to snap up the first production copies; enough said. Even for me, I will now be able to 'prove' why I finished things late and it won't be the fault of the program.

	Job Description Preroquisites	Buratiun
1	ghotography 1	STREET, STREET,
3	assemble progs	
	Author Italson	14
4	Editorial	21
8	[upquetting	
	gaste up	10
	gasination	
	Proof reading	
	Produce negs	
180	Çolgur seys	7
A	d Insert Modif	200415



10	Job name: Job name photography 1	Dur'n	E9.	E C
2	assemble props	3	0.	3
3	Author lisison	14	0	14
	Editorial	21	0	201
5	Tupesetting	8	21	29
6	paste up	10	20	39
7	gagination	1.	21	52
8	Proof reading	7	39	46
9	Produce negs	2	39	41
	Culour seps	7	41	4.0





### STAR WATCHER

An astronomy program seems a rather strange bedfellow to the other Brainpower titles. However, I found it as informative and engaging to use as I did the other three - and a great deal of fun. The formula is essentially the same as in the other programs, with a teaching and applications element. In Star Watcher, though, the training section is used to teach constellation and star recognition while the applications program can be used as a full-blown home observatory.

The tutorial begins by explaining the way the heavens are mapped and the co-ordinate system used to refer to stars. This is similar to the latitude and longitude system used to map the world and is made easier to understand by the clear diagrams which accompany the text.

### Seeing Stars

The way the stars move is dealt with next; why they appear in certain positions at some times and how they move to arrive in different ones at others. Quite a lot of interesting detail on the history of astronomy is included, which makes the tutorial a very good primer on astronomy in its own right. There is a chapter on how stars and constellations are named and how they are classified by magnitude and colour.

The computer is used in the training section to show a succession of views of all 88 constellations. As in the applications program, the star views can be 'seen' from any location on earth; so having entered the latitude from which you wish to view, you are ready to start.

The constellation pictures are built up in an unusual and interesting way; the main stars of each constellation are shown first in a sky 'window' accompanied by essential data about the constellation. By pressing the space bar the picture is gradually built up to show where the constellation belongs in the sky; the subsidiary stars in the constellation are added next, then the key stars from the surrounding constellations are added and finally all the stars are plotted.

# The best things in life are free

This is a unique and imaginative use of the computer/book combination, and an excellent example of how it should be done properly. You can look at individual constellations from different latitudes and get an idea of what it feels like to be somewhere else on the earth. There are some excellent self-test facilities which you can use having learned the characteristics of individual constellations. You can select one of four degrees of difficulty for these tests and I found it remarkably absorbing trying to get a perfect score.

One of the best things about star gazing is the simple fact that no-one has yet found out a way to tax astronomers whilst taking in the delights of the heavens. In a world where just about anything that's fun costs money, you can indulge in the stars for free! The applications program is an absolute masterpiece on its own. I have read the reviews of the Spectrum version of Star Watcher, all of which acclaim it as the best astronomy program on the market; one even refering to is as glittering! The CPC464 version has been enhanced considerably to take advantage of the superior machine specifications.

This program gives you complete control of the heavens from any place on earth, at any time and in any direction and there seems to be little you cannot do with it. The presentation takes the form of a sky 'window' with a data entry matrix and a selection menu. You enter the data about your location and time



and the direction you wish to look (or the star co-ordinates) and the program will then plot your view of the stars.

The accuracy of the view is very high, individual stars being plotted to within half a degree. One of the menu options allows you to switch constellations on and off or choose to view stars of selected magnitudes. You can use this feature to isolate individual constellations of particular interest and the data display will show you where-abouts in the sky to find them.

There are some extremely powerful facilities which enable you to 'move' through the dimensions of time and space. For example you can set different start and finish points and the number of steps needed to move between them and then let the computer take over. Using this you can see how the stars change every night for a month, see what the sky looks like as you 'fly' around the world, or view a star panorama as though you were turning around on the spot. A real time plotting option makes use of the CPC464 clock, so you can set it up beside the real night sky to find out what you are looking at.

I found Star Watcher fascinating as an adult, and it seems an excellent medium to introduce children to both astronomy and computers at the same

> time. Not to mention a very practical demonstration the occasionally seemingly pointless rigours of geometry! It is remarkably easy to use which belies the great power of the appliprogram. cations This package seems be high natural appeal and must be a sure fire hit for Christmas -

Select Constellations - 53°North
Ori Orion December
raushalm dectus

SPECT goes on, Edital stops, Ori

and these long, long winter evenings.

CPC464 USER

# CP/M:WP and DB on disc

A quick preview of the CP/M word processing and database software coming from AMSOFT.

- \* MICROSCRIPT The powerful and sophisticated word processor which allows you to carry out both simple word processing and complex text handling.
- \* MICROPEN A versatile information storage and retrieval system. Allows you to turn your data into the kind of information that is useful to you accurate, up-to-date, well organised and easily accessed.
- \* MICROSPREAD Flexible and easy to use spreadsheet which allows you, the user, to define the size of the spreadsheet required and also to enter both data and formulae in a friendly and easy to understand manner.

### MICROSCRIPT

A simple to use wordprocessor (featuring disc buffering of document length) with a comprehensive range of functions:

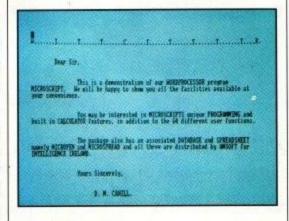
Microscript makes available 55 different functions for creating and editing text. These are programmed in to function keys or key combinations to put word processing power and flexibility at your fingertips.

These include: Cut & Paste Convert to capitals/lower case Centre Text Underline Find Text, Find and Replace, Find and Delete.

Furthermore, Microscript has a 16 digit calculator 'built in' with 5 functions:

Add Subtract Multiply Divide Percentage

The calculator performs both horizontal and vertical totalling using standard arithmetic operations. Microscript can be used for financial modelling and for complex circular letters with individual calculations.



### Format 'rulers'

Microscript has the capacity to store 10 different ruler memories. These rulers define a variety of margins, indentations and word-wrap boundaries, as well as delineating the 'fields where calculation may take place. They can be easily modified to suit the requirements of different documents.

### Merge

Microscript allows merging of stored text with the document being created, and additionally, Microscript can store a sequence of instructions which can be recalled for execution with a single keystroke. Thus standard routines can be easily generated.

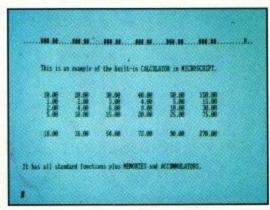
### Print options

Microscript has many print parameters, 18 are basic print options which the user can modify or which default to set values.

# The MICROPEN database

- \* Multiple file capability
- \* Micropen can handle as many different files of data as can be stored on your disk.

Each record can contain up to 100 different fields and up to 1,024 characters. A menu of options is displayed on the screen for ease of use by untrained personnel. Micropen is probably the most straightforward and user-friendly database system available under CP/M.



Information can be retrieved by using record numbers or key fields and can be displayed on the screen or printed in standard reports.

Micropen has a comprehensive indexing system for rapid file search. Each field in a record can be subjected to 6 different search tests.

### MICROSPREAD

The worksheet can be of variable size -both in the numbers of rows and columns. Automatically assigns row and column identifiers. All cells easily identified and addressed.

A simple method of data entry into individual cells. Current cell location is always displayed. To enter a formula into a cell only requires a simple keystroke. Data and associated formulae displayed as the user passes from cell to cell.

Up to 60 cells displayed at any point in the operation. Both vertical and horizontal scrolling is allowed. Row and column indentifiers are always automatically re-assigned to reflect the current portion of the worksheet displayed.

Microcalc allows for all normal arithmetic operations - addition, subtraction, division, multiplication and percentage. Individual cells or ranges can be included in formulae.

Other facilities include a copy facility which allows you to copy data or formulae from one cell to another.

A 'clear' facility allows any cell, combination of cells or the entire worksheet to be cleared of data and formulae.

■CPC464 USER

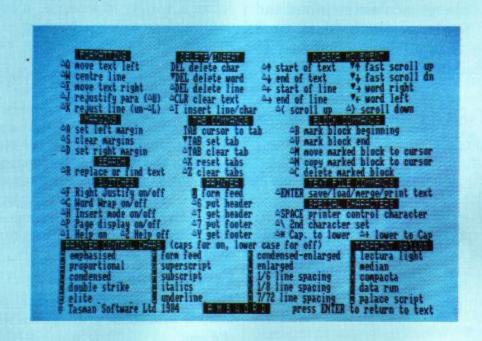
CPC 464 USER PAGE 67

# If you hadn't already bought a CPC464, you'd have to kick yourself.

Because you wouldn't be able to run **AMSWORD**, the most fully featured home micro wordprocessor program, now available with all the enhancements possible with the CPC464 - and only £19.95 inc. The acknowledged masters of low cost word processing software have produced a masterpiece on the CPC464.

"The CPC464 was a revelation. A delight to work with"

- said Robin Thomson of Tasman Software. So it's not surprising that the CPC464 coaxed the best from Robin Thomson, is it?



AMSWORD (Soft164)

Bring out the best in your software.

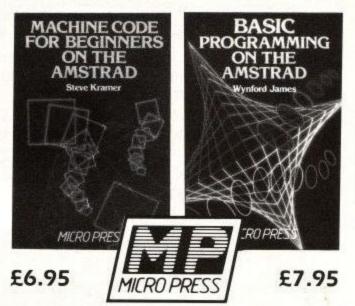
AMSTRAD CPC464

### PROGRAMMING YOUR AMSTRAD CPC 464

### Machine Code for Beginners on the Amstrad

by Steve Kramer

This book is intended for the beginner and explains the concepts behind programming in Machine Code, the instructions which the Z-80 CPU understands and how to use them. The operating system routines are introduced at appropriate stages and extensive use is made of them in order to allow results from programs to be seen immediately.



### BASIC Programming on the Amstrad

by Wynford James

Designed for beginners, this book builds up your BASIC competence and confidence to write structured programs in the simplest and most efficient forms. It includes program examples which are useful in their own right; colourful graphics programs; games programs; and a database program using cassette files and many more.

Available from Booksellers or direct from the Publishers.

lease send me:	12	Please debit my Access / Barclaycard / American Express
Machine Code for Beginners on the Amstrad	£6.95	Diners Card No.
BASIC Programming on the Amstrad	£7.95	Name
enclose a cheque/PO for £	'5p each eer copy)	Signature Date

# NOW! ER\*BERT'S 'ERE for the AMSTRAD

IT'S ER\*BERTS CUBIC DOMAIN! 555555 FAST - FUNNY - ADDICTIVE.



★ Avoid his unwelcome guests

★ Grab the banana for double scores -but watch out for Boris -he'll soon want it back! Drop it and run -unless you are very brave.

Avoid cascading balls - moving hole -and coily the snake - he's got a cuddle you'll never forget.

★ Escape when it gets tough - by transporter disc or rota hat, but only if you've earned one.

Multiple screens - additional change cube colour tasks.

★ Its fun at level one - but watch out at level ten! Packed with excitement.

> ER\*BERT Machine Code Game

£5.95



Microbyte Software (M1), 18 Hilgrove Road, Newquay, Cornwall, TR7 2QZ



Available now by fast mail order, direct from Microbyte Software.

Ask your dealer to stock ER\*BERT today!

ACCESS CARD WELCOME 24 HR HOT LINE: 06373 6886

Dealers call 06373 6886 for Trade Enquiries

# Coming Soon..... 3D SPACE RANGER

THE Space game to challenge your SKILL!

> Available for the Amstrad January 1985





# PSSt! GARWOOD IS GROWING! (and you can reap the benefit)

DISKS			DYSAN		3M		MEMOREX		BASF		HITACHI		
Price per box o	of 10		TP1	1-4	5-9	1-4	5-9	1-4	5-9	1-4	5-9	1-4	5-9
	S/S	S/D	48	7. 4				18.00	16.70	16.75	15.55		
-1/"	S/S	D/D	48	23.10	22.30	17.40	16.15	19.70	18.30	20.30	18.85		
$5^{1}/_{4}^{"}$	D/S	D/D	48	33.95	32.70	23.85	22.15	23.70	22.00	24.75	23.00		
100	S/S	Q/D	96	33.95	32.70	26.75	24.85	28.45	26.45	26.60	24.70		
ANGLE A	D/S	Q/D	96	42.80	41.30	31.10	28.85	31.55	29.30	30.90	28.70		
	S/S	S/D	48		-	19.40	18.00	22.75	21.15	17.55	16.30		
8"	S/S	D/D	48	34.30	31.85	25.10	23.30	24.00	22.30	23.10	21.45		
	D/D	D/D	48	40.90	38.00	28.90	26.85	31.25	29.00	27.40	25.45		
3" Compact (fo	r the Ams	trad Disc Drive)		S.V. Sie		N. Contract		AGAING .	ALIENS COLOR CO	The second second	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	40.50	38.50
31/2" Micro	S/S	D/D	135			200		48.15	44.70	-1-4-5			

Disc prices are exc. VAT but inc. carriage. S/S = Single Sided D/S = Double Sided S/D = Single Density D/D = Double Density Q/D = Quad Density

RIBBONS supplied for most printers (including the Amstrad DMP1) Prices on Application

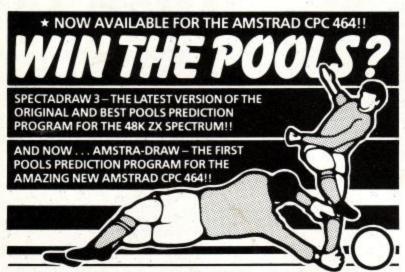
LISTING PAPE	R (plain or	ruled) Priced per 1000 forms	Boxed	1-4 boxes	5-9 boxes	10+boxes	
11" × 81/2"	1PT	60 gsm	2000	4.95	4.80	4.65	Listing Paper prices are
11" × 81/2"	2PT	NCR	1000	14.45	13.95	13.45	exc. VAT. Delivery free
11"×91/2"	1PT	60 gsm	2000	5.25	5.10	4.90	within 20 mile radius of
11"×91/2"	1PT	70 gsm	1750	6.00	5.80	5.60	Brentwood.
11"×91/2"	2PT	NCR	1000	15.80	15.25	14.75	Carriage at cost outside
11"×14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	1PT	60 gsm	2000	7.30	7.05	6.80	this area.

PRINTER OFFER - MT80 Matrix Printer 80 c.p.s. RRP £217 + VAT OUR PRICE £199 + VAT

COMPUTER COMPANIES formed with your choice of name - £85 + VAT (NO EXTRAS)

GARWOOD's STATIONERY CATALOGUE - Full colour 224 pages - £1.75 inc postage

Garwood (Wholesale) Ltd
45 Plovers Mead, Wyatts Green, Essex CM15 0PS ☎ Blace 28 Blackmore (0277) 823747



- Supplied with Database containing data on over 10,000 matches
- You update the Database each week but no tedious typing, as team and division names already in program!
- Errors easily corrected the program even checks your entries!
- Comprehensive instruction manual and menu driven program easy to use, even for a newcomer to computing!
- Will forecast the least likely draws for those who prefer to bet on fixed odds!
- Built in perm generator complete your coupon direct from the screen
- Fully microdrive compatible! (Spectadraw only).
- Compatible with Currah Microspeech the first pools program to read you its predictions! (Spectadraw only).

Spectadraw 3 for the 48K Spectrum.....£9.95 inclusive Amstra-Draw for the Amstrad CPC 464 .....£9.95 inclusive (Cheques/P.O.s payable to B. S. McALLEY)

We dispatch every Monday with the database made up to include all matches up to the date of dispatch.

SPECTADRAW (Dept CU), 1 Cowleaze, Chinnor, Oxford OX94TD. (Tel: 0844-52426)

# **FORTH**

As a prelude to the release of multi-FORTH 83 we are selling a fig-FORTH for the CPC464 on cassette tape. Purchasers will be able to trade in their tapes when multi-FORTH 83 becomes available.

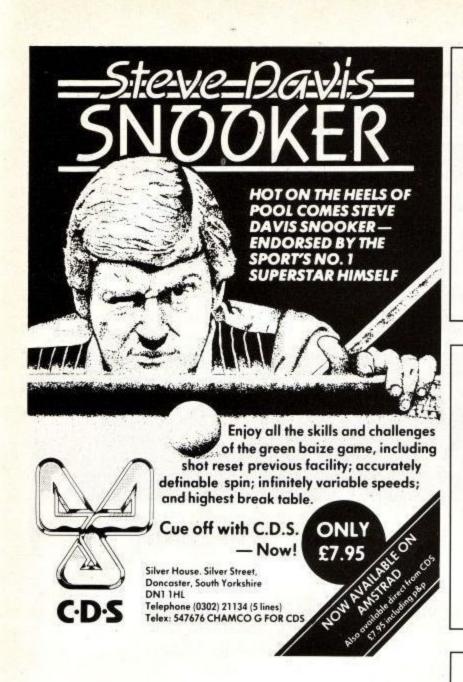
Write or Telephone for more details to:

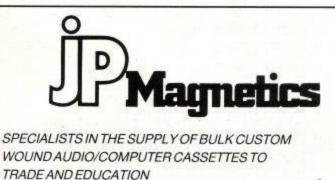
### SKYWAVE SOFTWARE

73 Curzon Road Bournemouth BH14PW Telephone 0202-302385









NEW! DUPLICATION FOR AMSTRAD CPC464

**DUPLICATION FACILITIES FOR** MOST POPULAR HOME COMPUTERS. 16 TRACK RECORDING STUDIO

COMPETITIVE RATES. CONTACT US FOR PRICE LIST/QUOTATIONS NOW

### JP MAGNETICS LTD

UNIT 4, 7 MARY ST, BRADFORD BD48SW TEL: (0274) 731651

### EDITOR and DISASSEMBLER

.. A comprehensive yet friendly EDITOR and DISASSEMBLER at very fair price. This, our issue 2 program, is indispensible to the novice or machine code expert.

\*The latest ZEDIS

still only

£6.95 inc. P&P.

- \*Full Z80 disassembly \*Menu continually displayed \*Easy to use with full error trapping
- \*Monitor for inspection of registers and insertion of breakpoints \*3 windows and 80 column text

- \*High speed word search and block movement

  \*Forward or backward scrolling \*3 Output styles

  \*Hexadecimal or character input \*Output to printer options

  \*Calculated relative displacement and jumps

  \*Full instruction plus instructions to disassemble the CPC 464 ROM's

Cheques/PO to
PRIDE UTILITIES, Dept.C4, 7CHALTON HTS.
CHALTON LUTON BEDS.

SAE, for details or other indispensible CPC 464 utilities

### **AMSTRAD CPC464**

ARNOLD BLACKWOOD - ADVENTURER EXTRAORDINAIRE

### THE TRIAL OF ARNOLD BLACKWOOD

A very worthwhile addition to the Adventurers' library... CPC464 USER. Oct '84

### ARNOLD GOES TO SOMEWHERE ELSE!

A healthy sense of the ridiculous ... Plenty of fun ... PCN Oct '84

### THE WISE & FOOL OF ARNOLD BLACKWOOD

In which Arnold invites you to Rochdale!

Each Adventure £5.50 inc. By Return Post. Cheques/POs to:

### NEMESIS

10 CARLOW ROAD, RINGSTEAD, KETTERING, NORTHANTS NN14 4DW

CLASSIC GAMES FOR YOUR AMSTRAD FROM THE MARKET LEADERS IN BRIDGE AND CHESS. FROM GOOD STORES AND BY MAIL ORDER.

BRIDGE PLAYER is a really strong program, suitable for either green or colour monitors to give you a great game of Bridge, just as you would play at the table. EVERY POSSIBLE FEATURE: random deal, ACOL bidding, full scoring, with replay and rebid options. The computer can play either declarer or defender. STUDY AND IMPROVE YOUR GAME AGAINST THIS GREAT OPPONENT.

OUT NOW at £9.95 (post free)

SUPERCHESS is one of the invicible line of CP Chess programs, proven strongest in numerous reviews and programs for the Spectrum. Here it is for your Amstrad, so you have something really challenging to play. Strong and fast at every level, ranging from beginners to the highest standards. Very flexible and informative program gives insight into the computer's play and the classic game of chess.

### **OUT DECEMBER/JANUARY**

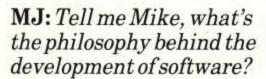
MAIL ORDER: Send cheque or postal order for £9.95 per program to:

CP SOFTWARE, 2 Glebe Road, Uxbridge, Middlesex, UB8 2RD or phone 0895 31579 for Access orders.



### SOFTWARE REPORT

The Amsoft range of software has developed rapidly since its introduction and now covers over 100 titles. Marc James spoke to Mike Mordecai the man in charge of distribution and sales.



MM: Our main objective is to source quality software that will cover a broad range of interests and above all highlight the machines capabilities.

MJ: Both existing and potential owners will want to know: Once the software is developed, how wide and extensive is the distribution network?

MM: Distributing software is a mammoth task requiring the support of 16 different distributors including Websters, Centre Soft, Microdealer, TBD and Warwick. With these distributors currently cover most of the country selling through major multiples and independent dealers. Some of the distributors only pick the very best titles, but the ones I've named (accounting for 75 per cent of our sales) carry the entire range.

MJ: What about the Christmas rush - are you confident that dealers will have enough software?

MM: Yes, we have planned well for Christmas, booking duplication and printing on all titles so that we have sufficient stocks for the anticipated user base.

MJ: With Disc Drives available in December what can users expect from Amsoft?

MM: Firstly they can expect disc versions of most of the current range of cassette based software and secondly a wide range of low cost business software covering processing, accounting, record keeping etc.



### The Charts....

No magazine is complete without one.

# Amsoft top 25

October 1984								
This month	Last	Move	SOFT	Title				
1	2	<b>A</b>	SOFT117	Roland in the Caves				
2	1	•	SOFT129	Codename MAT				
3	3	$\triangleleft$	SOFT118	Roland on the Ropes				
4	5	<b>A</b>	SOFT169	Roland goes Digging				
5		$\triangleleft$		3D Invaders				
	9	<b>A</b>	SOFT170	Roland in Time				
7	4	•	SOFT112	Harrier Attack				
8	11	<b>A</b>	SOFT125	CORP. CO. CO. CO. CO.				
9	7	•		Hunter Killer				
10	8	<b>A</b>		Electro Freddy				
11	N/E	•	SOFT199	Roland on the Run				
12	14	<b>A</b>	SOFT185	Amsgolf				
13	17	<b>A</b>	SOFT126	Laserwarp				
14	N/E	•	SOFT197	Screen Designer				
15	15	$\triangleleft$	SOFT114	TO COLOR OF THE PERSON NOT THE PERSO				
16	13	•		Galactic Plague				
17	10	•	SOFT146	Admiral Graf Spee				
18	12	•	SOFT177	Spacehawks				
19	N/E	•		Roland Ahoy				
20	25	<b>A</b>	SOFT119	Home Budget				
21	22	<b>A</b>	SOFT166	Cubit				
22	20	•	SOFT149	Crazy Golf				
23	19	•	SOFT150	Punchy				
24	18	•	SOFT121	Gems of Stradus				
25	N/E	•	SOFT187	Classic Adventure				

MJ: What about all those users out there who have already bought cassette based software but want disc versions?

MM: They can return the cassette to Amsoft together with £4.95 (the price of a blank disc) and Amsoft will provide them with the same piece of software on disc.

MJ: What are Amsoft's plans for the future?

MM: Obviously to continue to source new and exciting software by exploring every interesting development. We are always looking for new ideas from both users and conventional sources.

CPC464 USER

# The Lucky Winner

# (The results of the second User Club Software Competition)

Martin Fryer of Wolverhampton picked up the £2000 prize in the second CPC464 Users' Club competition with his program, 'Cock Robin'. The program is an arcade style presentation featuring birds, worms and lawnmowers -all subjects close to the heart of Amstrad Sales Director and CPC464 User treasurer, Dickie Mould who is pictured here parting with the cheque to the lucky Martin.

When he came to collect the prize with his two brothers, Martin immediately ordered a DMP-1 an DDI-1 disc system with the proceeds, and intends to enter the next competition armed with these new productivity aids. Jeff Minter beware!



Always remember that although there's the Big Prize for the outright winners, other worthy entries can still be turned to into cash as listings in CPC464 User, and in some other publications we are planning. Some may even see



the light of day in Amsoft livery on the shelves of your local dealers.

It's very difficult to separate entries for the 'placings', especially since the nature of programs varies so enormously. We are keen to encourage business, educational and utility software - and this approach seems like one of the

better solutions.

So keep those entries flooding in. And if you are not lucky enough to be a winner, then it would help us if you have already indicated whether or not you are prepared to let us publish a listing of the program. We generally pay between £50 and £300.

# Do you Belong?

All the best people are in the Amstrad User Club.

For £19.95 you get :-

\* Discount and privilege card.

\* Latest news on Amsoft products.

\* Free entry to Amstrad's £2000 competition.

\* One year subscription to Amstrad User.

\* Binder and divider for Amsoft documentation supplements.

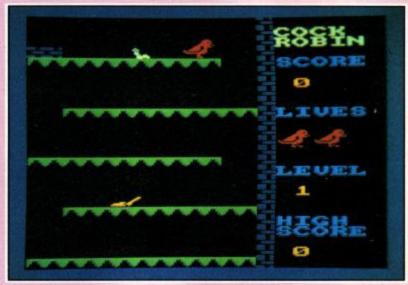
Send today to

Amsoft, Brentwood House, 169 Kings Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF

CPC 464 USER PAGE 73

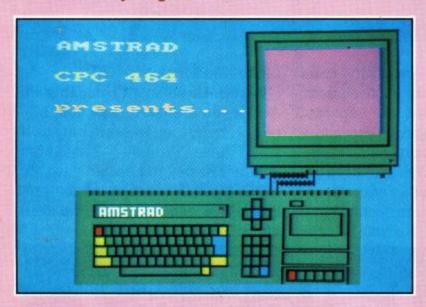
# The Grand CPC464 USER CLUB\* £2000 Software Competition -

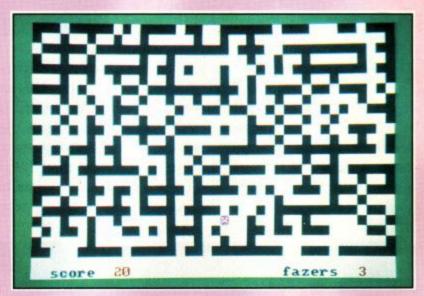




Electric Eddy-Roger Bowles-Stockwood-Bristol

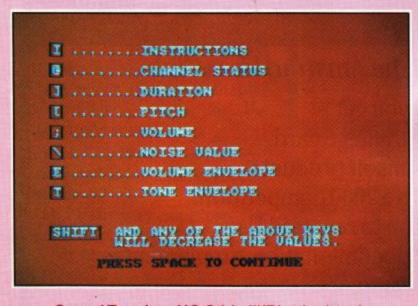
Cock Robin-Martin Fryer(Wolverhampton)

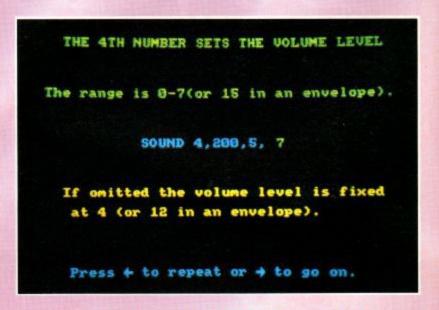




Flashman-Philiph Evans(South Glamorgan)

Flashman - Philip Evans (South Glamorgan)



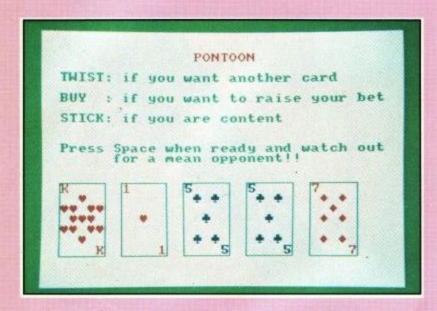


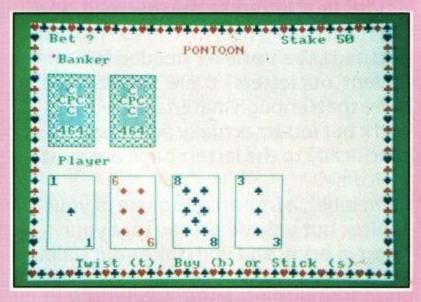
Sound Teacher-HC.Stidwill(Birmingham)

Sound Teacher-HC.Stidwill(Birmingham)

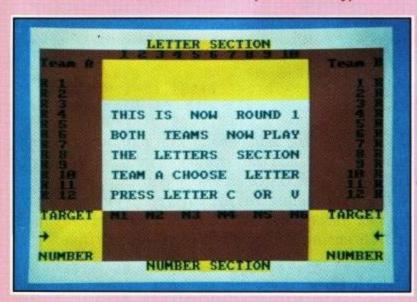
\*You've got to be in it to win it! Details of membership on application

# a selection of screens

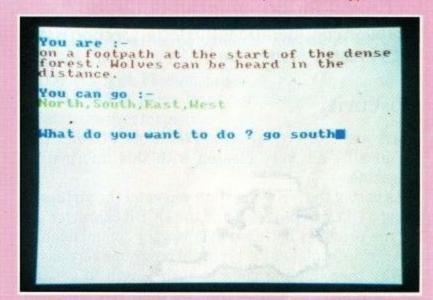




# Pontoon-Johnie Atherton(Shrewsbury)



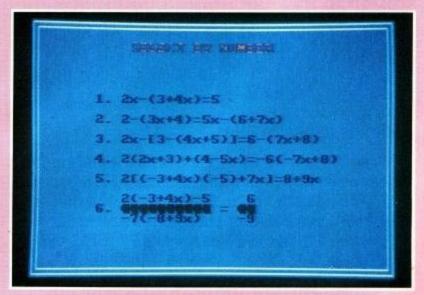
Pontoon-Johnie Atherton(Shrewsbury)



Countdown-Kevin Dixon(Batley)



Adventure-S.W. Lucas(Cheshire)



Stock Control-Mr Peacock

Algebra Tutor-Mr Hall

CPC 464 USER

# Letters

At last! Real letters to the user mag, and not filched from the AMSTRAD/Amsoft postbags. We've never needed to 'invent' our letters - there's always been more than enough material to work with: but letters actually addressed specifically to the letters page are most welcome.

Remember, a free arcade game of your choice: but only when you spot your letter in print, and you stake your claim.

Please bear in mind that the views expressed herein are not necessarily those of Amstrad or Amsoft. Be assured that all your views are given thorough consideration. This letters section is the CPC464 users' own forum.

# Obscurity

I have just received my second issue of CPC464 User. All in all I am very pleased with this informative magazine.

As part of the NEWS section you extol the virtues of using a CPC464 program and the OCBR character set for the program listings. This is very commendable, and certainly makes the typing of programs very easy.

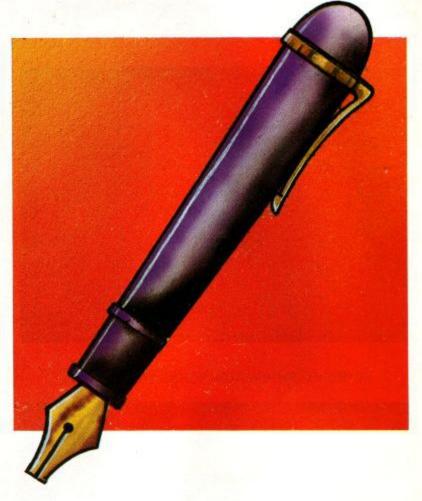
Why then, having gone to such length to get the listing correct and clear, do you then obscure them with deep colour background or heavy motives (See pages 31, 41 and 47)

While I can see the need to brighten up the copy, could this be done with light colours, and by adding illustrations in the areas where there is no listing text? I feel that this would allow the best of both worlds, eye catching and useable.

Yours a happy CPC464 user, Chris Hill, Chelmsford

CPC464 User: Well, we all thought we would get it in the ear when we saw how the Kingdoms listing turned out. And what's even more embarrassing, the 'infallible typeset listing' choked on a bug in our text processing software that converts all backslashes to fixed spaces.

Oh horror. And what's more, the venerable 'Wordstar' did some rude things to the 8th bit on a couple of carriage return characters which caused our typesetting system to ignore them when printed.



If you follow the sequence of line numbers it's easy enough to spot, and the error message is plain enough: but we really should be character perfect.

The lines themselves are covered in our new Foul-Up spot in the news section, and there has been much effort to ensure no repeat performances this time.

# Clock this:

Firstly I would like to thank your magazine, Amstrad and Amsoft for producing such a mega-amazing product and follow up. I've had several other computers before the CPC464 and I can definitely say it's the best computer and best service on the market.

I enclose a copy of 'Inter Clock' ('Inter' because it's interrupt driven, a useful feature) which I wrote yesterday after experimenting with circles and the like.

After the ENTER HOURS prompt enter the number of hours in 12 hour format (ie for 12 type 12). Enter the minutes in the range 0-59, and the clock face will be drawn and begin to tick. 4 seconds is added to compensate for the time taken to draw the clock.

There's an hourly chime (eat your mainspring out, Big Ben!)

Mark Payne, Norwich

10	REM ********
THE CASE OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	REM ***************
No. of the last of	REM ****I-N-T-E-RC-L-O-C-K****
	REM ****************
	REM ****BY-MARK-PAYNE-ESQUIRE*****
60	REM **************
	REM *********
	MODE Ø:BORDER 1:INK Ø,1:INK 1,24:INK
AT AT A	2,6:INK 3,9
90	LOCATE 5,1:PRINT "INTER-CLOCK":FOR
Services 1	f=1 TO 20 :PRINT CHR\$(208);:NEXT:
	LOCATE 1 A.DEN 2.PDINT
	"PLEASE ENTER :"
100	LUCATE 1,0.1NPUT HOURS, HOURS.IT
	hours <1 OR hours >12 THEN 100
110	LOCATE 1,8:INPUT
	"MINUTES"; minutes: IF minutes < 0 OR
70 P. D. D. D.	minutes >59 THEN 110
120	LOCATE 1,10:INPUT
	"SECONDS"; seconds: seconds=seconds+4:
	IF seconds-4 <0 OR seconds >59
-16	THEN 120
	MODE 1:t=0:s=270
	h=270+(hours*30)
	m=270+(minutes*6)
	s=270+(seconds*6)
17Ø 18Ø	CLS :PEN 1:n=1:FOR f=300 TO 630 STEP
ION	30:DEG:TAG:MOVE 294+170*COS(-f),210
	+170*SIN(-f):PRINT n;:n=n+1:NEXT
190	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 6:DEG:PLOT 320
170	+152*COS(-f),200+152*SIN(-f),1:NEXT
200	
200	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320
200	
	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT
210	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320
210	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-
21Ø 22Ø 23Ø	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(- s),200+140*SIN(-s),3
21Ø 22Ø 23Ø	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(- s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW
21Ø 22Ø 23Ø	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(- s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-
21Ø 22Ø 23Ø 24Ø	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(- s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(- s),0:s=s+6:t=0
21Ø 22Ø 23Ø	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(- s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(- s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-
21Ø 22Ø 23Ø 24Ø 25Ø	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(- s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(- s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(- h),200+105*SIN(-h),1
21Ø 22Ø 23Ø 24Ø	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(- s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(- s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(- h),200+105*SIN(-h),1 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-
210 220 230 240 250 260	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(- s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(- s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(- h),200+105*SIN(-h),1 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(- m),200+125*SIN(-m),2
21Ø 22Ø 23Ø 24Ø 25Ø	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),1 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),2 IF s=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW
210 220 230 240 250 260	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),1 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),2 IF s=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-
210 220 230 240 250 260 270	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),1 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),2 IF s=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),0:m=m+6:s=270
210 220 230 240 250 260 270	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),1 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),2 IF s=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),0:m=m+6:s=270 IF m=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW
210 220 230 240 250 260 270	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),1 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),2 IF s=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),0:m=m+6:s=270 IF m=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-
210 220 230 240 250 260 270	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),1 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),2 IF s=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),0:m=m+6:s=270 IF m=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW
210 220 230 240 250 260 270	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),1 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),2 IF s=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),0:m=m+6:s=270 IF m=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),0:h=h+15:m=270:ENV 1,127,-1,9: SOUND 1,400,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,500,65,15,1,15:SOUND
210 220 230 240 250 260 270	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),1 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),2 IF s=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),0:m=m+6:s=270 IF m=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),0:h=h+15:m=270:ENV 1,127,-1,9: SOUND 1,400,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,500,65,15,1,15:SOUND 1,600,65,15,1,15:SOUND
210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),1 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),2 IF s=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),0:m=m+6:s=270 IF m=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),0:h=h+15:m=270:ENV 1,127,-1,9: SOUND 1,400,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,500,65,15,1,15:SOUND 1,600,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,700,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,700,65,15,1,15:L=0
210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),1 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),2 IF s=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),0:m=m+6:s=270 IF m=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),0:h=h+15:m=270:ENV 1,127,-1,9: SOUND 1,400,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,500,65,15,1,15:SOUND 1,600,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,700,65,15,1,15:L=0 IF L<>0 THEN 310
210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),1 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),2 IF s=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),0:m=m+6:s=270 IF m=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),0:h=h+15:m=270:ENV 1,127,-1,9: SOUND 1,400,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,500,65,15,1,15:SOUND 1,600,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,700,65,15,1,15:L=0 IF L<>0 THEN 310 IF m>450 AND m<630 THEN PLOT
210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(- s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(- s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(- h),200+105*SIN(-h),1 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(- m),200+125*SIN(-m),2 IF s=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(- m),0:m=m+6:s=270 IF m=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(- h),0:h=h+15:m=270:ENV 1,127,-1,9: SOUND 1,400,65,15,1,15:SOUND 1,600,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,700,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,700,65,15,1,15:L=0 IF L<>0 THEN 310 IF m>450 AND m<630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-
210 220 230 240 250 270 280 290 300	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(- s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(- s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(- h),200+105*SIN(-h),1 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(- m),200+125*SIN(-m),2 IF s=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(- m),0:m=+6:s=270 IF m=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(- h),0:h=h+15:m=270:ENV 1,127,-1,9: SOUND 1,400,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,500,65,15,1,15:SOUND 1,600,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,700,65,15,1,15:L=0 IF L<>0 THEN 310 IF m>450 AND m<630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(- h),200+105*SIN(-h),0:h=h+15:L=1
210 220 230 240 250 270 280 290 300 310	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(-s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),1 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),2 IF s=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(-m),0:m=m+6:s=270 IF m=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),0:h=h+15:m=270:ENV 1,127,-1,9: SOUND 1,400,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,500,65,15,1,15:SOUND 1,600,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,700,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,700,65,15,1,15:L=0 IF L<>0 THEN 310 IF m>450 AND m<630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(-h),0:h=h+15:L=1 GOTO 230
210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320	FOR f=270 TO 660 STEP 30:DEG:PLOT 320 +154*COS(-f),200+154*SIN(-f),2:NEXT ENV 1,127,-1,7:SOUND 1,400,50,15,1,15 EVERY 50 GOSUB 320 DEG:PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(- s),200+140*SIN(-s),3 IF t=1 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+140*COS(-s),200+140*SIN(- s),0:s=s+6:t=0 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(- h),200+105*SIN(-h),1 PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(- m),200+125*SIN(-m),2 IF s=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+125*COS(-m),200+125*SIN(- m),0:m=+6:s=270 IF m=630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(-h),200+105*SIN(- h),0:h=h+15:m=270:ENV 1,127,-1,9: SOUND 1,400,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,500,65,15,1,15:SOUND 1,600,65,15,1,15:SOUND 2,700,65,15,1,15:L=0 IF L<>0 THEN 310 IF m>450 AND m<630 THEN PLOT 320,200:DRAW 320+105*COS(- h),200+105*SIN(-h),0:h=h+15:L=1

# Junior keyboard ops

I am writing to congratulate you on your new magazine, it is very, very good. The best bit, for me, was the program section. Previously I didn't have any programs to type in but now I have three or four to keep me busy. Me and my dad found 'Bomber' an addictive game, while the new 'Pontoon' was a big improvement on the one in the Basic Manual. Another section of the magazine I enjoyed were the games reviews. These help a lot when buying software especially the screen photos.

All in all the magazine is really excellent and

thoroughly worth 95 pence.

James Gore, (11), Saltburn, Cleveland

I am writing to tell you how much I like my Amstrad CPC 464 home computer. I am only 11 years old but the instructions are so easy to follow that I can teach myself how to do things. I have only had the Amstrad for three weeks and already I can draw lines, do sounds and do border, pen and paper colours. The graphics are fantastic. I like the idea of giving a badge away if you get a certain score on Star Commando.

It is helping me a lot in my computer work at school.

After seeing ours, our next door neighbours are getting an Amstrad CPC464 for Christmas for their children.

David Briggs, Preston, Lancs

P.S. I really enjoy typing in the games that you print in the user magazine.

CPC464 User: Tell all your friends to get one for Christmas.

I am writing to say how much I enjoy reading the Amstrad Magazine, I think it is excellent. I have not got my computer yet but I'm getting it for Christmas. I have got some software for it and can't wait to play it.

The CPC 464 is my first computer, I was going to get a Spectrum last year but I'm glad to say I did not. I am a member of the CPC 464 club but I am too young to have my own card, so I have to buy software through my dad's name.

When I get my computer I will write to you again. I don't think I will write a boo hiss letter because I know you have to go a long way to beat it, even then they would be equal in value.

JLLycett (13), Wakefield, W. Yorks.

# Hopping mad

I am writing to congratulate you on your Mag. I found it nicely laid out with very interesting reviews in fact the only complaint I have is that the listings for KINGDOMS had a large red emblem printed across it. As I find it extremely hard to type while reading, this only makes things worse still.

I would also like to inform you that I bought Roland in the Caves but found that on the fifth sheet it stopped due to the data being exhausted in 750, so that I have to reload the game, I would like to know if there is anything I could do to correct this.

P Bickerdike, Leeds

P.S. The cheat button has been left in which is shifted A, to take you to the next sheet.

CPC464 User:If you can get to to the fifth sheet on Roland in the Caves without any chicanery, then you win the star prize: a box of fleas. You too would be exhausted if you got to level 5 the hard way, believe me!

# Love/hate

I have just received issue two of the CPC 464 User and feel compelled to contribute towards the fan/hate mail section after reading the letter from G Sinclair and your response which asked for more independent input.

A moan: It is now about six weeks since I applied for membership and simultaneously placed orders for several goodies. I have received none of these to date and the arrival of issue two of CPC 464 User is the only response or correspondence I have had from Amsoft. Does the arrival of issue two mean that I have been accepted as a member and I can expect my membership card and goodies to eventually arrive (shades of Uncle Clive and the infamous 28 days delivery!) or is CPC 464 User being sent free? You failed to answer a similar question about circulation when asked by G Sinclair!

A second moan: I've been reading computer magazines for a few years now and during that time I've often been annoyed with the presentation of program listings. Rarely does the editor ensure that listings are easily readable for the poor old Key Basher. Take for example the Software File section of 'Your Computer'. Some of the listings are so minute it is near impossible to even decipher them let alone read

them and type them in at the same time.

CPC 464 User, so far, has not been guilty of trying to set a program onto an area the size of a postage stamp but instead you have attempted to obliterate the listings with pretty pictures. Just let the editor, or his staff sit at a terminal and try typing in the Kingdoms and Bomber programs without becoming a little bit frustrated by the pictures they have spread across the listings. They are indeed very nice pictures but a damned nuisance. Most Keyboard Bashers are straining the eyesight enough without you trying to make life more difficult. Remember if we all end up blind your circulation may suffer and who knows, you may end up looking for another job and you will only have yourself to blame.

Yet another moan: ( How dare I?) You have only reached issue two and already dimensions of the magazine have been changed.

I'm all for increasing the amount of information content and the number of pages but surely we're not going to have continually varying sized magazines at each issue! Variety may be the spice of life but its making my bookcase look rather untidy already.

And now just a touch of praise: I think the User Club and magazine are a great idea and despite the criticisms I hope to be subscribing for many years to come. I am also delighted with the CPC464 and think it is great value for money and an excellent machine.

I'm now eagerly awaiting issue three, my membership card, the Concise Firmware Spec., the Concise Basic, the printer, the joystick, etc, etc, etc.

PW Hutchinson, Harlow

CPC464 User: Ho-humm... Firstly, the processing of orders has been speeded up - or so my Amsoft spies tell me. Anyone experiencing delays beyond the 21 days quoted should certainly chase up their orders.

User Magazines are not sent FOC to non members. This was something we did with the first issue to get the ball rolling. Owners submitting guarantee cards get a sample issue as part of the 'Join the Club' tout: but this will be an out of date issue when we actually have some old ones left over to send!

As for the size of the magazine: we never guessed we would be producing a fully fledged bookstall User Magazine so soon. Would you rather we reverted to the original size and format? We rather doubt it!

## Disconnected

In the QA section of your October/November issue, you answered a question about a printer that insisted on producing double space lines. 'Simply' you said, 'cut the connection to pin 14 on the Centronics plug.' Simply? I looked at the plug on my machine and could see no way in which I could cut the right wire, without running the risk of also cutting the wrong one. Yet I have the same double space problem with my Kaga Taxan KP 810 printer as your other reader had with his Shinwa CP80.

Then I had the brainwave. Why take the drastic and irreversible step of cutting anything? I took a narrow sliver of Sellotape and carefully manoeuvred it over the edge connector at the back of the computer until, with the aid of an orange stick, I could press it down over the fourth connecting strip from the left - pin 14. Re-connect the printer plug, and presto! - my double

space problem was cured.

Incidentally, a few words of praise for Tasman Software and the Amsword Word Processing program. I received an early test-site version, which still had a few bugs; but Robin Thomson replaced this and the final version is now, in my view, quite brilliant. I do not believe there is anything to touch it, on the home computer market, for flexibility, range of features, speed of operation and user-friendliness. All it needs now is the disc drive!

John Chapman, Woking, Surrey.

# No offence?

As this is my first letter to a Magazine I hope that it is not offensive in any way to anyone but I hope that the

criticisms I have are helpful to someone.

First of all I bought my CPC as soon as I could because, as anyone weighing up the facts must realise, that a computer (with a real keyboard), cassette recorder and a monitor for £229 is an absolute bargain. Also, I joined the User Club as soon as I could, because being unemployed the advantages offered easily outweigh the annual fee of £20. As I intend to buy a disc drive as soon as they are available this will pay off, as the disc drive usualy costs £200 but with the discount only costs £170 saving me £10 straight off plus having a magazine etc. in the bargain as well.

Now some other points. Your magazine seems to always be putting other personal computers down. Ok the CPC is one of the fastest best value machines around but if it were not for computers like the

Spectrum for instance (which in its day was excellent value) then maybe the CPC would not have come about.

My main criticism is the price of software. Staying with the Spectrum, this particular computer had cheap software back up with it from the start and I believe this was the major point for the Spectrum's success. If you look at the software for the CPC it's only the same as the Spectrum's yet it is at least £2.60 dearer, £4 without the user club discount. Ok I'm unemployed and money is scarce - but so are a lot of other people in this country - so please try and cut software prices to around £5 at least, I'm talking about general software like games etc, if not before Christmas, then early in the new year and I think that the CPC will be the best micro with the best backup ever.

One other thing I'd like to see is a bit more detail when advertising things like the 'Teach yourself Amstrad BASIC Part 1', as I went out and bought it only to find that the excellent manual supplied with the CPC was enough, and I need not have spent £17 on something I already had, practically.

I thought I must write this letter to try and help keep an excellent machine and magazine going, but please don't forget about the unemployed of this

country as we like computing as well.

NVJ, Birkenhead, Merseyside

CPC464 User: This raises several interesting issues. We thought that we were reasonably fair to

competitive computers: they have enough problems of their own without us adding to them.

We have many users who are not working for either reasons of unemployment or retirement. And far from the popular press image of whizz kids with Ferraris, we have more whizz-OAPs pounding the keys than you might imagine.

But when you think about it, computing is just what the doctor ordered for retired people: mental stimulation and a powerful interest to keep you going.

We would like to be able to assist financially, and so far, we don't think we've done a bad job providing a reasonable basic means of computing at the most competitive price - albeit the £229 mentioned is a shade historical in view of the see-saw exchange rate policy condoned by the Bank of England.

We rather doubt if computing will ever be made available through the state welfare system - although it is very arguable that a good dose of computing is a far more appropriate remedy for the ailments brought about by old age, depression and the pressure of the

20th century.

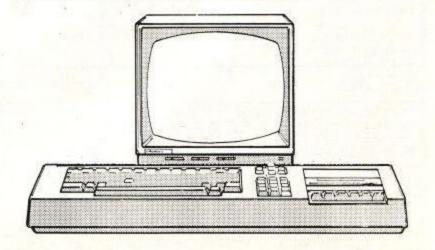
But it's certainly worth a letter to your MPs to remind them that the computer interest lobby is alive and well. Social Service spending could well do a lot worse than be used to install computers in retirement homes, and to help subsidise the acquisition of computers with the capability of 'serious' applications by the redundant and unemployed.

The press is full of the scandalous misuse of these types of funds - wouldn't it be pleasant to see councils spend £6m installing computers in pensioners' day centres and libraries, rather than spending it on promoting those dubious events that seem almost too

incredible to be true?

It's only fair to point out that most of our conversions have incorporated many additional features: AMSWORD/TASWORD464 being a prime example. If you choose to compare with the BBC/Electron prices, we don't think that we are being unreasonable.

It seems possible that one of the reasons we are attracting so much software at the present time is the fact that independent vendors are able to earn a living margin. Despite all the hoo-hah about costs of software, you will have noticed that more than a couple of software houses have slid beneath the waves during the past year, so it isn't necessarily the Golden Goose many might Imagine (forgive the pun). The whole software vending business is set to go through a massive re-think in the next year or so, and it would be a brave supplier who believed that present policies and practices will remain unchanged.



CPC 464 USER PAGE 79

# **Directory**

Here's some of the software we've been sent for the CPC464. Please excuse the disorderly classification in this second issue: hopefully we'll have got a slightly tidier act together by the next time?

Please contact the vendor directly for further details. Please note that CPC464 User runs this listing as an

information service to readers and accepts no responsibility or liability whatsoever for the software. Caveat Emptor.

Prices shown include VAT to the best of our knowledge. We reserve the right to refuse admission to list.

Vendor	Program title	Description	Cost
Eborsoft, 81 Hull Road, York YO1 3SS	Dice Games	Cimplestan and a 10	
Pride Utilities, 7 Chalton Heights, Chalton, Luton, Beds LU49UF	Zedis	Simpler for under 10 player's Editor and Disassembler	£11.0
Attwood, 25a Albemarle Road, Churchdown, Gloucester	Pontoon		£6.9
David Computer Software, 38 South Parade, Bramhall, Stockport	Math's and Physics	Card game with sound	£3.0
out of on puter software, so south Faraue, Brannian, Stockport	COLUMN TO THE PROPERTY OF THE	O-Level	£6.0
	Sound Effects	Bells,Horse'e etc	£5.0
	Printer Package	Typewriter Facility on screen	£5.0
	Arnold Answers Back	Conversation Program	£5.0
	Agent 007	Secret agent	£5.0
	Entrepreneur	Manage a company	£5.0
	Beanfeast	'Beans' Boardgame	£5.0
	Stock control	Stock controling	£6.0
	Report writer	Word Processor	£8.0
	Data Bank	Database	£10.0
	Invoice Control	Records invoices etc	1910,000
	Club secretary	THE SENSON CONTRACTOR AND AND AND THE	£6.0
		Names and Address manager	£10.0
Cable Coffware EQL imphum Board Luter Bods	Sundry Creditors	Balances	£6.0
Cable Software, 52 Limebury Road, Luton, Beds	Trace Race	Arcade reaction game -includes two player twin joystick option	£6.9
imeslip Software, Stoneyburn Workshop, The Old Primary	The Moors Challenage	Board Game	
School, Main Street, Stoneyburn, West Lothian	The Royal Quest	Adventure Game	
Haresoft Micro's, P O Box 365, London, NW1 7JFD	Hareraiser	Treasure Hunt with prize	€8.9
Camel Micros, 33a Commercial Road, Weymouth, Dorset	Grasp	Graphic data presentation	335300
Nemesis Software, 10 Carlow Road, Ringstead, Kettering,	The Trial of Arnold Blackwood	Adventure	€5.5
Northants NN14 4DW	Arnold goes somewhere else	Adventure	£5.5
Solid Software, 35 Melville Road, Bispham, Blackpool, FY2 9JF	House of Horrors	Graphics adventure with arcade elements	10.0
Spectradraw (Dept CU), 1 Cowleaze, Chinnor, Oxford OX9 4TD	Amstradraw	Crapnics adventure with arcade elements	
		Pools prediction program	29.9
vesham Micro Centre, Crown Courtyard, Bridge Street, vesham, Worcs	Speedmaster	Tape backup utility	€9.9
Ferry Soft, 29 Woodbridge Road, Barking, Essex	Matchmaker	The state of the s	£5.0
	Testmaker		100,000
	Potluck		
	Dragon		
	Pontoon		
Sking Software 10 December Comment Day 1 Vol. 1000 1984	The Holy Grail		
/iking Software, 10 Russell Street, Scarcroft Road, York. YO2 1NW	Vortext	Word Processor	£7.9
	Card Index	User Definable, Records-Mini, Database System,	£5.9
	Character Builder,	Character Generator	
		W FE	£5.9
CDS of Doncaster, Silver House, Silver Street, Doncaster, South	Steve Davis Snooker	Arcade Game	£7.9
Yorkshire, BN1 1HL Pam Whitby, Addictive Games, 7A Richmond Hill, Bournemouth,	Amstrad Football Manager	Arcade Game	£7.9
BH26HE		(C.C.) - 1997 (C.C.) - 1997 (C.C.)	27.3
Illigata Software Limited, 1 Orange Street, Sheffield, S1 4DW	Blagger	Arcade Game	
nterceptor Micro's, Lindon House, The Green, Tadley, Hampshire	Forest at Worlds End	Graphics Adventure	
Sheriff, 2 Marfield Road, Hale Barns, Altrincham, Cheshire,	Data Base	Graphics Adventure	£6.0
VA15 OSQ	Data base		£3.0
Vicca.Soft,107 Bollington Road, Bollington, Nr.Macclesfield,	Crystal Theft	Real Time Adventure	£7.9
Cheshire, SK10 5EL David Computer Software, JR & DE Loverseed, 38 South Parade,	Machine Code Monitor	Provides facilities to write, list, modify, save.	£8.0
Bramhall, Stockport, SK73BJ		load and run code programs, read headers, find code sequences and compare code	
		blocks for differences.	
	Amstrad Unlocked	Makes back-up copies of BASIC	£5.0
	Back-up-Copier	Utility to create, update and print a pricelist for a	£7.0
P Daly, 'Brookfield', Bridgland Avenue, Menston, Ilkley,	Pricelist	Fish and Chip Shop.	£3.0
orkshire, LS29 6PD			20.0
eter Noblett, Dean Software, PO Box 1, Mitcheldean, Glou-	Database for the Amstrad CPC 464	Data-Base	0400
estershire, GL17 OHH		1787 1787 1787 1887 1887 1887 1887 1887	£12.9
	Music Composer	Music Composer	€9.9
amsoft, Cambrian Software Works, Unit 2, Maenofferen, Blaenau festiniog, Gwynedd, 0766/831878	Software		
BOOKS Title	Author	Publisher	Price
mstrad Computing with the CPC464	lan Sinclair	Granada	£6.9
ensational Games for the Amstrad CPC464			
	Jim Gregory	Granada	£5.9
	Vince Anne	Creanda	
10 Educational Games for the Amstrad CPC464 The CPC464 Advanced Users Guide	Vince Apps Mark Harrison	Granada Sigma	£5.9

Apologies for the others tht have not been entered this time: remember to get the programs to us in good time, please include the price, and your telephone number. Remember, we can only list your program in the directory section if you send to:

CPC464 User Directory
Brentwood House, 169 Kings Road Brentwood Essex

This facility is quite independent of any other software dealings that may transpire at the above address - so please don't assume your software will be listed if a library copy is not specifically addressed to the Directory! We know that there's lot's more software out there, but it hasn't been sent to the directory collator. Shame on you Tim Moore, and others.

# The best home micro now has the best training and applications software.

AMSOFT's Brainpower range from Triptych Publishing is simply superb. From star gazing with *Star Watcher* to understanding the principles of modern business planning with *Entrepreneur*, each item in the Brainpower series provides an absorbing teaching program and an indispensable applications program to show you how to put what you've learned into practice.





Star Watcher will show you how to identify constellations and specific stars. It will explain the principles of astronomical navigation, and provide you with self assessment tests along the way.

Turn over the cassette, and you will be able to use the applications program to display the sky exactly as you would see it at any given time, from any given location on the earth's surface. The distinction between daylight, twilight and night is clearly visible. Amazing.

And if that's not enough for all you budding Patrick Moores, Star Watcher features a unique real time update mode, so you can set the program to display the sky and update the changes every minute. Even more amazing.

# AMSTRAD CPC 464

# Serious Software for the

GEMINI

# 464

## Database C.1801

Stores, retrieves and manipulates data with up to 20 fields, each with 160 characters – to a maximum of 1000 characters per card... up to 999 records available on user definable card layouts in 40 or 80 column mode... sorts ( 'Heap method'), alphabetically or numerically on subsets of data in ANY field... uses machine code routines... superbly documented with simple menu driven operation... integrates with Report Generator program to produce standard mail-merged form letters and labels.

# Report Generator C.1820

Requires Database C.1801 and allows you to present and print data in user defined formats so as to :-

- 1. Re-arrange your record layout to meet specific printed
- 2. Create sets of mailing list labels from database records, up to three across your printer.
- 3. Create documents inserting merged fields into text, just like the expensive word-processors!
- 4. Design field summaries for columnar presentation of data, and total any given column.
- 5. Create any number of standard documents from one database file.

# Home Accounts C.1807

The ultimate home accounting program featuring up to 30 expenditure allocations, computer aided budget design... bar charts of budget/actual income/expenditure... automatic warning if bank charges likely... varied printer routines... and many other useful features. Gemini, whose board of Directors includes 3 Chartered Accountants, produce some of the finest accounting software ever written, and ALL their experience and knowledge have been used to ensure that their Amstrad Home Accounts program will quickly establish itself as "the best in the business"!

@ £19.95 Market leaders for serious software for the BBC Micro, CBM 64 and Spectrum, Gemini's vast experience has been used to produce three brilliant programs for the Amstrad, all designed to use its outstanding features. to the maximum.



Gemini Marketing Ltd.

18a Littleham Road, Exmouth, Devon EX8 2QG.

Tel. (0395) 265165

@ £19.95 each

**ADVERTISERS' INDEX** 

Alligata	resident recommendation
Amstrad	
Amsoft	12,68,81
Anirog	
Cable Software	55
CDS	
Camsoft	
Camel Micros	
Comet	
Computer Contact	
CP Software	
Dean Software	64
Garwood (Wholesale) Ltd	70
Gemini Marketing	82
Hisoft	63
Interceptor	O.B.C.
John Wiley	6
JP Magnetics	
KDS Electronics	
Kuma	4
Lion House	56
Level 9 Computing	IRC
Microbyte Software	
Micro Gen	9
Micro Power	I.F.C.
Micro Press	
Namagia	
Nemesis	71

Pride Utilities	71
Skywave Software	70 70
Strategy Software	55
Sunshine Books	64
Fasman Software	
Fimatic Systems	
Fimeslip Software	31
Wicca Software	56

## **BUSINESS ACCOUNTS**

PROFESSIONAL STANDARD PROGRAMS FOR STOCKRECORDING, INVOICING, SALES, PURCHASE & NOMINAL LEDGERS(WITH VAT)

CASSETTE BASED WITH AUDIT TRIALS FOR MANUAL INTEGRATION CRASH PROOFED' AND VERY USER FRIENDLY WITH
STEP-BY STEP MANUALS REQUIRING.NO COMPUTER KNOWLEDGE

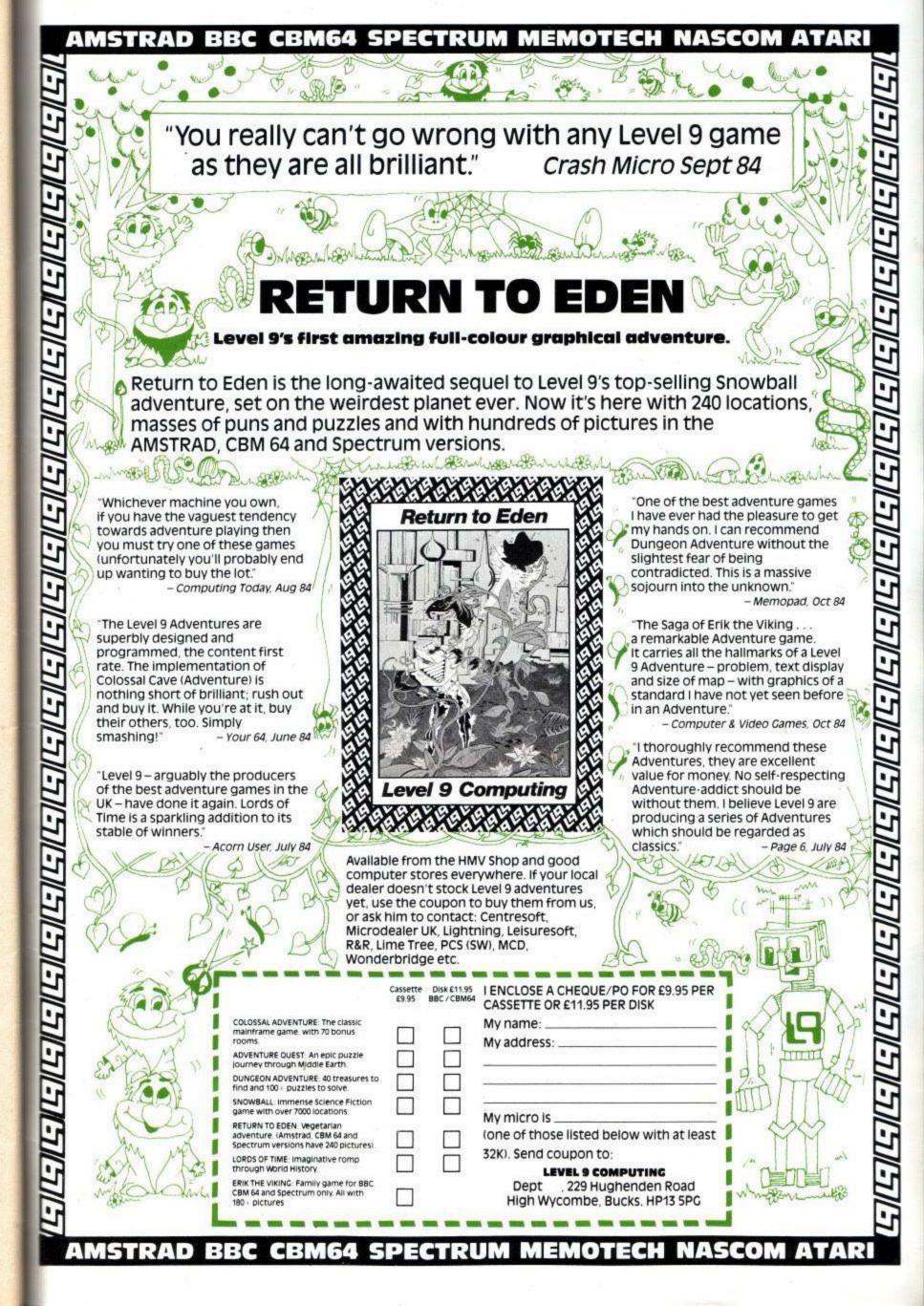
COMPLETE SYSTEMS (all hardware)
(PROGRAMS ONLY AT £25+EACH OR ALL 5 FOR £99+VAT)
(PROGRAMS ONLY AT £25+EACH OR ALL 5 FOR £99+VAT)

DESIGNED FOR SMALL/ONE MAN BUSINESS TO PROVE AT MINIMAL COST THAT "THE WIFE" CAN COPE WITH A COMPUTER AND THAT IT WILL HANDLE YOUR BUSINESS ACCOUNTS, BUT PROVIDING AN UPGRADE PATH TO DISC-BASED/INTEGRATED SYSTEMS USING THE SAME PROFESIONAL QUALITY PRINTER AND REQUIRING VIRTUALLY NO OPERATOR RE-TRAINING IF VERY FAST OPERATION IS REQUIRED.

SEND LARGE STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR FULL DETAILS TELEPHONE SUPPORT AVAILABLE AT EXTRA COST DEALERS ENQUIRES WELCOME

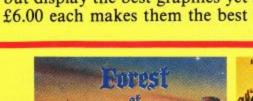
A 10-GAME COMPENDIUMFOR AMSTRAD OR MSX-SEND JUST £12

COMPUTER CONTACT (SALES)
50 HEADINGLEY RD., RUSHDEAN, NORTHANTS tel. (0933) 55673 o
PRICES MAY CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE - OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY



# Amstrad Adventures from Interceptor Software

Interceptor Software are proud to present their first 4 releases on the Amstrad. These 'user friendly' graphical adventures not only utilise the memory to a full but display the best graphics yet seen on this new computer. A sensible price of £6.00 each makes them the best value software on the Amstrad.



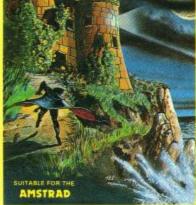












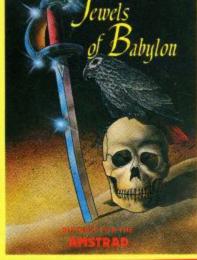
## Forest at Worlds End

Forest at Worlds End is a mythical adventure where you have to rescue Princess Mara who has been captured by the evil wizard, Zarn. Many foes await you in the forest!!

### Heroes of Karn

Heroes of Karn the hit adventure on the CBM 64 has now been converted to the Amstrad. This classical story will keep you occupied for many moons and when you finally solve the adventure and find the Heroes you will find a vacuum in your life only to be filled with the follow on, Empire of Karn which will be released in 1985.











# Jewels of Babylon

Jewels of Babylon is set with a pirate theme, where you, the sole survivor of a pirate raid have the task of recovering the Jewels for Queen Victoria who has promised them as a wedding gift to an Indian Princess

## Message From Andromeda

Message From Andromeda is a space adventure where you are a captain of a patrol cruiser in the galaxy. The task set for you is laid fraught with danger? Be prepared for the unexpected.

Available from all leading Software Retailers or direct from

SOFTWARE

Lindon House, The Green, Tadley, Hants, England.

Tel:(07356) 71145/3711 Telex: 849101 INMICS G